ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes
   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the June 28, 2010 meeting.

4. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
   1. District Update
   2. Personnel
      Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

      Resignations
      - Stephanie Schwab, Math Coach at Emmaus HS, effective July 16, 2010 (Exhibit 1)
      - Angela Miksits, Speech Teacher at LMMS, effective date to be determined (Exhibit 2)
      - Claudine Elzey, Academic Support Assistant at Albritis School, effective immediately (Exhibit 3)
      - Sheri Wagner, Food Service Department, effective immediately (Exhibit 4)
      - Kerri Vincent, Academic Support Assistant at Jefferson School, effective immediately (Exhibit 5)
      - Tara Collier, Instructional Assistant, effective immediately (Exhibit 6)
      - Melissa Phifer, .6 Science Teacher at Emmaus HS, appointed at June 28, 2010 Board Meeting and declined position on July 28, 2010.

      Request for General Leave of Absence
      Employee: Alice Boulrice
      Grade 6 Teacher, LMMS
      Effective: 2010-11 School Year
      Reference: Board Policy 439, General Leave

      Request for Income Protection Leave
      Employee: Brian Moll
      LMMS, Night Foreman
      Effective: 8/4/10-8/18/10

      Approval for Compensated Professional Leave
      Employee: Denise A. Solonoski
      Business/Computer Education Teacher
      Eyer MS
      Time Period: 2010-2011, Second Semester
      Purpose: Graduate Study
      Reference: Board Policy 438.1, Compensated Professional Leaves

      Addition to ESY Summer Program
      Karen Kennedy
      Instructional Assistant, Eyer MS

      2010-2011 Salary Correction
      Meredith Frantz $86,280
      Deborah Siegfried $32,811

      2010-11 List of Per Diem Substitutes - Exhibit 7

      Fall 2010 Adult Education Instructors - Exhibit 8

      Request as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement
      Employee Assignment Effective Time Period
      Amanda Schneck Elementary 8/31/10-11/23/10
      Julianne Ream World Language, LMMS 9/7/10-1/28/11
      Anne Nero Business/Computer, EHS 8/51/10-11/23/10

      Temporary Professional Employee Appointments
      Name/Address: Kati Rodrigues
      3486 McKeever Road, Macungie 18062
      Education Level: B. S. Degree (2005)
      Undergraduate School: East Stroudsburg University
      Certification: Instructional I, Elementary
Assignment: Grade 5, Jefferson
Effective: August 31, 2010
Experience: None
Salary: $45,185.00 Year 1, Col. B)
Name/Address: Michelle Tweardy
156 Balsinger Road, Uniontown 15401
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2000)
Undergraduate School: Penn State University
Graduate School: Seton Hall University
Certification: Instructional I, Family & Consumer Science
Assignment: Family and Consumer Science Teacher, Emmaus HS
Effective: August 31, 2010
Experience: 2/2008-Present: West Greene SD, Waynesburg
Salary: $45,831 (Year 3, Col. B)

Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointments

Name/Address: Jennifer Diskin
238 North 41st Street, Allentown 18104
Education Level: B. S. Degrees (2002 & 2009)
Undergraduate Schools: Kutztown University, Plymouth State University
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary
Assignment: Grade 2, Wescosville School
Effective: August 31, 2010
Experience: To be determined
Salary: $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Name/Address: Kelly Ciminelli
5600 Princeton Road, Macungie 18062
Education Level: B. S. Degree (1993)
Undergraduate School: Muhlenberg College (certification credits)
Graduate School: Arcadia College
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary
Assignment: Grade 2, Shoemaker School
Effective: August 31, 2010
Salary: $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Name/Address: Michael Mauro
133 Jefferson Street, Emmaus 18049
Education Level: B. A. Degree (2000)
Undergraduate School: Penn State University
Graduate School: Muhlenberg College (certification credits)
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary
Assignment: Grade 5, Wescosville School
Effective: August 31, 2010
Experience: None
Salary: $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Change in Employment Status

Employee: Shannon Fraser
From: .6 French Teacher, EHS
To: Full-Time French/Spanish Teacher, LMMS
Effective: 8/31/10-1/27/11

2010-2011 Annual Rates for Remedial Assistants, Per Diem Substitutes/Teaching Staff
Substitute IA/SA, Food Service Substitutes, Health Room Assistant Substitutes/Administrative Assistants
Substitutes
See Exhibit 9

Remedial Assistant Appointments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Schneider</td>
<td>Wescosville School</td>
<td>$13.50/hr., 25 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4990 Briarwood Drive, Macungie 18062</td>
<td>Vacancy created by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T. Zody replacement
Anne Mowad
1533 Siegriedale Road, Kutztown 19530
Alburtis School
Vacancy created by C. Elzey
Replacement
$13.50/hr., 25 hrs./wk.

Susan Strong
4895 Meadow Lane, Macungie 18062
Macungie School
Vacancy created by K. Vincent
Replacement
$13.50/hr., 25 hrs./wk.

Custodial/Maintenance Appointments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Tyler</td>
<td>Custodian, 3 Shift, EHS</td>
<td>$18.62/hr., 40 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961 W. Wyoming Street</td>
<td>Vacancy created by new Willow Lane position &amp; Subsequent transfers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allentown 18103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504 Main Street, Green Lane 18054</td>
<td>Vacancy created by new Willow Lane position &amp; Subsequent transfers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allan Bennicoff</td>
<td>Custodian, 2 Shift, LMMS</td>
<td>$18.62/hr., 40 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>951 Hickory Street, Macungie 18062</td>
<td>Vacancy created by new Willow Lane position &amp; Subsequent transfers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Henzler</td>
<td>Custodian, Part-Time</td>
<td>$18.62/hr., 20 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520 Butternut Lane, Macungie 18062</td>
<td>1 Shift, Willow Lane (new position)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Siekonic</td>
<td>Custodian, 2 Shift, LMMS</td>
<td>$18.62/hr., 40 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3721 Pecan Drive, Northampton 18067</td>
<td>L. Miller retirement &amp; Subsequent transfers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time Food Service Assistant Appointment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tara Wieder</td>
<td>Wescosville School</td>
<td>$11.96/hr., 18.75 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8412 Hensingerville Road</td>
<td>Vacancy created by reassignment of S. Zettlemoyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alburtis 18011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Re-Appointment of Chief School Physician-Exhibit 10
That the East Penn Board of School Directors re-appoint Dr. Robert A. Barnes as the Chief School Physician for the 2010-2011 school year as outlined.

Co-Curricular Advisors (Schedule B) - Exhibit 11

Educational Conferences - Exhibit 12
That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 12.

Informational

2010-2011 Support Staff Changes - Exhibit 13
Remedial Assistant Building Changes - Exhibit 14
Maintenance/Custodial Transfers - Exhibit 15
Teacher Assignment Changes - Exhibit 16

5. Facilities

1. Bid Opening Report - EHS and LMMS Mechanical Work for Boiler Controls (Exhibit 17)
2. Contract Award - EHS and LMMS Mechanical Work for Boiler Controls

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________

RESOLVED, that the East Penn Board of School Directors award the contract for the EHS and LMMS Mechanical Work for Boiler Controls to HSA Mechanical, 4764 Chapmans Road, Allentown, PA for a base bid of $69,750.00.
Note: Contracts have been reviewed by Solicitor Fisher.

3. Change Order - Willow Lane Elementary School

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following change order:

Perotto Builders, Ltd.

CCD2 Willow Lane roadway improvements as per PennDOT approved plans (11/09) and recent site meeting. $29,055.66

CCD3 Sauerkraut Lane additional improvements Per Lower Macungie Township and the township Engineer $4,869.97

Remove and replace water damaged cabinetry by HVAC contractor. $1,691.37

4. Contract Awards

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________

RESOLVED, That East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following contracts as per individual contract specifications:

- Diesel Fuel:
  Harned Durham Oil Company
  4893 Buckeye Road
  Emmaus, PA 18049
  Diesel cost: opis average rack price plus delivery/transportation cost of $.099 per gallon.

- District Elevators
  Otis Elevator Co.
  944 Macon Boulevard, Suite 140,
  Allentown, PA 18109
  First year of two year extension option $21,864.96

- District HVAC
  Johnson Controls
  7310 Tilghman Street, Suite 550
  Allentown, PA 18106
  District service Agreement First year of two year extension with addition to contract of Macungie Chiller Service $244,289.00

- Communications Systems & Camera Maint.
  Guyette Communication
  90 Narrows Road
  Plymouth, PA 18651-3298
  Maintenance Agreement on District wide Communications Systems & Comprehensive Camera Maintenance $115,693.00

- Fire Alarm System Services, Security System & Card Access, Master Clock & Time Stamp System, Software & Support
  SimplexGrinnell
  6330 Hedgewood Drive, Suite 250
  Allentown, PA 18106
  $83,436.40

6. Legislative

1. Appointment of PSBA Voting Delegates for Legislative Policy Council Meeting

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following board members as voting delegates for the 2010 Legislative Policy Council to be held on October 14, 2010 in Hershey, PA:

Charles Ballard  Alan C. Earnshaw  Francee Fuller

7. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Approval of PLANCON K - Project Refinancing Documents
   Motion by _______________________, Seconded by _______________________.
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following PLANCON K documents for submission to the Department of Education:
   General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2009 (Exhibit 18)
   General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2010 (Exhibit 19)

3. Transportation Contract
   Motion by _______________________, Seconded by _______________________.
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following extended school year contract:
   Jennifer Moll
   Emmaus HS & Wescosville Schools
   137 E. South St.
   Allentown, PA 18109
   $.50/mile, July 1, 2010-June 30, 2011

4. Fund Disbursements - Exhibits 20, 21, 22
   Motion by _______________________, Seconded by _______________________.
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 32-2009 GOB Series and 33-2010 Series A.

5. GASB 45 Valuation and Related Services Agreement - Exhibit 23
   Motion by _______________________, Seconded by _______________________.
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the GASB 45 Valuation and Related Services Agreement with Pennsylvania Trust, Lewisburg, PA as outlined in Exhibit 23.
   Note: Agreement has been reviewed by the Solicitor.

8. Announcements
   Monday, August 9
   7:00 p.m.-Executive Session
   7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting
   Thursday, August 19
   12 Noon-2:00 p.m. & 4:00 p.m.-7:00 p.m.-Community Open House
   Willow Lane Elementary School

9. Adjourn

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT WEB PAGE

The East Penn School District's Dashboard is a web application that organizes district information into a series of easy to read charts, tables, and graphs. Information is presented visually, and will be updated and added to on a regular basis. Adobe Flash is needed to view the dashboard.
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Request to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes
   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the August 9, 2010 meeting.

4. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
   1. District Update
   2. Personnel
      Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

      Resignations/Retirement
      - Adrienne Brusko, Instructional Assistant at Macungie School, effective August 9, 2010 (Exhibit 1)
      - Kristen Terry, Instructional Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective immediately (Exhibit 2)
      - Cheryl Oswald, Food Services Department, effective August 2, 2010 (Exhibit 3)
      - Susan M. Davis, Staff Assistant at Macungie School, effective August 31, 2010 (Exhibit 4)

      Termination of Employment
      Dawn Green, Instructional Assistant at Alburtis School, effective immediately.

      Request for General Leave of Absence
      Employee: Mary McGinley
      Remedial Assistant
      Effective: 2010-2011 School Year
      Reference: Board Policy 539, General Leave

      Appointment of Temporary Professional Employee
      Name/Address: Holly Petchick
      3296 Macungie Road, Macungie 18062
      Undergraduate School: Penn State University
      Graduate School: Moravian College (Certification Credits)
      Certification: Instructional I, Elementary, Mid-Level
      Assignment: Grade 2, Lincoln School
      Experience: 9/2006-Current: Bethlehem Area SD
      Salary: $46,477.00 (Year 5, Col. B)

      Name/Address: Kelly Horn
      154 East Union Street, Whitehall 18052
      Education Level: B. S. Degree (2008)
      Undergraduate School: Millersville University
      Certification: Instructional I, Elementary, Early Childhood
      Assignment: Kindergarten, Wescosville School
      (New Position due to enrollment; Unbudgeted)
      Experience: August 31, 2010
      Salary: $45,831 (Year 3, Col. B)
Change in Employment Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee/Assignment</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonne South, Librarian</td>
<td>.6 Professional Employee Alburtis School</td>
<td>.8 Professional Employee Wescosville School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathryn Washer, Physics, EHS</td>
<td>.5 TP</td>
<td>1.0 FTS (.5 Opening For L. McKelvey Leave (8/31/10-TBD)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Food Service Department Appointment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carlene Brumbach</td>
<td>Willow Lane, PT</td>
<td>$12.46/hr., 16.25 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360 Minor Street, Emmaus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2010-2011 Mentors for New Teacher Induction Program

| Kelly Faisetty | Ann Johnson | Cindy Snow |
| Heather Wilson | Lisa Evans | Dineen McGlone |
| Patty Arnold | Joe Ligenza | |
| Julia Dweck | Danny Fox | |
| Erika Kissel | Susan Waldron | |

Additions to the 2010-2011 List of Per Diem Substitutes

See Exhibit 5

Fawn Albert, French, Special Education, Elementary

Bus Drivers

See Exhibit 6

Co-Curricular Advisors-Schedule B

See Exhibit 7

Educational Conferences - Exhibit 8

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 8.

Informational

-2010-2011 Support Staff Changes - See Exhibit 9

5. Facilities

1. Approval of PLANCON H: Project Financing, Willow Lane Elementary - Exhibit 10

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the submission of PLANCON H: Project Financing, Willow Lane Elementary, to the PA Department of Education.

6. Legislative

C. Ballard
7. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Approval to Establish Willow Lane Elementary Account

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the creation of a Willow Lane Elementary Account within the Elementary Activity Fund and transfer $455.30 that was left in the Lower Macungie Elementary Activity Account to the Willow Lane Elementary Activity Account effective July 1, 2010.

3. Treasurer's Report

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached Treasurer's Report.

4. Extension of Agreement with URS Corporation

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors extend Addendum No. 3 to the Agreement Between the East Penn School District and URS Corporation from September 1, 2010 to November 1, 2010.

   Note: Addendum was approved at the April 26, 2010 Board Meeting.

5. Disbursement of Funds - Exhibit 11

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from GOB 33-2010 Series A and the Capital Reserve Fund as outlined on Exhibit 11.

8. Announcements

   - Monday, August 23
     7:00 p.m.-CLEAR Session
     7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

   - August 24, 25, 26
     New Teacher Induction

   - August 31
     Staff Day

   - September 6
     Labor Day-All Schools and Offices Closed.

   - September 7
     First Day of School for All Students

   - September 13
     7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

   - October 13
     6:30 p.m.-Dedication of Willow Lane Elementary School

9. Adjourn
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes

   Motion by ____________________________, Seconded by ____________________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the August 23, 2010 meeting.

4. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

   1. District Update

   2. Personnel

      Motion by ____________________________, Seconded by ____________________________

      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

      Resignations

      - Suzanne Schaeffer, Instructional Assistant at Alburtis/Willow Lane, effective immediately (Exhibit 1)
      - Anna Andrew, Special Education Teacher at Emmaus HS, effective August 16, 2010 (Exhibit 2)
      - John Carter, Staff Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective immediately (Exhibit 3)
      - Pauline Lokay, Food Services Department, effective immediately (Exhibit 4)
      - Katie Schaffer, Instructional Assistant at Macungie Elementary School, effective August 27, 2010 (Exhibit 5)
      - Kenia Goris, Instructional Assistant at Eyer MS, effective immediately (Exhibit 6)
      - Lisa Underwood, Instructional Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective immediately (Exhibit 7)
      - Maria Killeen, Staff Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective September 2, 2010 (Exhibit 8)

      Requests for Leaves

      | Employee                    | Leave                        | Effective       |
      |-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
      | Heather Greene, Guidance Counselor, EHS | Income Protection Leave Leave as per Bargaining Agreement | October 4-15, 2010 October 18, 2010-June 30, 2011 |
      | Jennifer Caraballo, Elementary, Shoemaker | Leave as per Bargaining Agreement | October 4-18, 2010 |
      | Kristina Wall, Elementary, Shoemaker | Leave as per Bargaining Agreement | October 1, 2010-January 28, 2011 |
      | Elizabeth Mastroianni, Staff Assistant | General Leave Board Policy 439 | 2010-11 School Year |

      Temporary Professional Employee Appointments

      Name/Address: Ashley Murdock
      1102 Old Gate Road, Northampton 18067

      Education Level:
      B. S. Degree (2007)
      M. S. Degree (2009)

      Undergraduate School: East Stroudsburg University
      Graduate School: East Stroudsburg University

      Assignment: Speech Therapist
      Vacancy created by A. Miksits resignation.

      Effective: To be determined
      Certification: Instructional I, Speech & Language Impaired
      Experience: 8/09-Present: Colonial Intermediate Unit
      Salary: $53,898 (Year 2, Col. M)
Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointments

Name/Address: Jillian Ziegler  
33 North Main Street, Telford  18969
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2005)
Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
Assignment: Learning Support, Lincoln School
Effective: August 31, 2010
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary, Special Education, Mid-level English
Experience: 8/2008-2/2010: Osceola County (FL) SD  
9/2007-6/2008: East Penn SD
Salary: $45,508 (Year 2, Col. B)

Name/Address: Jennifer Diskin  
35 W. Goepp Street, Bethlehem  18018
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2009)  
B. S. Degree (2002)
Undergraduate School: Kutztown University  
Plymouth State University
Assignment: Grade 1, Willow Lane
Effective: September 7, 2010
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary
Experience: None
Salary: $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Name/Address: Traci Dubs  
7 East Philadelphia Avenue, Boyertown 19512
Education Level: B. A. Degree (2008)  
Masters Degree (Pending)
Undergraduate School: Bloomsburg University
Graduate School: St. Joseph’s University
Assignment: World Language Department, .5 French, Eyer & Emmaus HS
Effective: To be Determined
Certification: Instructional I, French
Experience: None
Salary: $11,296.25 (Year 1, Col. B)

Appointment of Network Manager

Name/Address: David Trach  
549 E. Church Street, Slatington  18080
Effective: October 1, 2010
Experience: 2008-Present: Nazareth Area SD
Salary: $58,000

2010-11 Mentor Teachers

Lori King  Pamela Briody

Instructional Assistant Appointments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tonya Schantz 1714 W. Furnace Street, Emmaus</td>
<td>Macungie</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk. K. Schaffer resign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Pellegrino 5416 Lamb Terrace, Allentown 18106</td>
<td>Emmaus HS</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk. K. Terry resign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad Werkheiser 1572 Silo Hill Lane, Breinigsville 18031</td>
<td>Emmaus HS</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk. L. Underwood resign.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective: September 14, 2010
Food Service Department Appointments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carol Wieder</td>
<td>PT Food Service Assist.</td>
<td>$12.46/hr., 18.75 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 E. Pine Street, Emmaus</td>
<td>LMMS, S. Wagner Resign.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective: September 7, 2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicole Fegley</td>
<td>PT Food Service Assist.</td>
<td>$12.46/hr., 18.75 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819 S. 25 Street, Allentown 18103</td>
<td>Shoemaker, S. Weida transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective: To be determined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Co-Curricular Appointments

- Jackie Vogel - Head Teacher, Alburtis
- Justin Reiss - Web Master, Alburtis

Schedule B Appointments

See Exhibit 9

Additions to the 2010-11 List of Per Diem Substitutes - Exhibit 10

2010-11 School Dentists

- Dr. Michael Conrad
  770 Fetters Lane, Wescosville

- Dr. Allen Crawford
  530 East Main Street, Macungie

- Dr. Jason Pellegrino
  5920 Hamilton Boulevard, Wescosville

- Dr. Jennifer Risley
  6201 Hamilton Boulevard, Wescosville

- Dr. Donald Rother
  3261 Route 100, Macungie

- Dr. Timothy Wright
  242 Main Street, Emmaus

Reimbursement: $2.00/exam

2010-11 School Physicians

- Dr. Robert Barnes
  723 Chestnut Street, Emmaus

- Dr. Brian Barnes
  723 Chestnut Street, Emmaus

- Dr. Richard Cook
  1851 Farmstead Lane, Macungie

Reimbursement:
- School Physicals - $65.00/hr.
- Working Paper Physicals - $45.00/physical

Change in Employment Status/Assignment - Food Services Department

See Exhibit 11

Educational Conferences - Exhibit 12

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 12.

3. Acceptance of Rodale Family Foundation Contribution

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the $100,000 contribution from the Robert & Ardath Rodale Family Foundation for the Emmaus High School Track in accordance with Board Policy 702, Gifts, Grants, and Funds and authorizes the transfer of the $100,000 from the General Fund to the Capital Reserve Fund.
4. Approval of Agreement with the Georgia Institute of Technology - Exhibit 13

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Agreement with the Georgia Institute of Technology for use of the Buzz Trademark for a nominal licensing fee of $2.00 for a four year agreement.

5. Facilities
1. Change Order: Willow Lane Elementary School

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following change order for the Willow Lane Elementary School:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EC-4</th>
<th>Wind Gap Electric, Inc.</th>
<th>$28,619.78</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Cumulative additional services outside scope of contract as requested EPSD and as part of clarification associated with plans and specifications. Change order is being expended against the contract project allowance and is not an increase to the original contract value.

6. Other Educational Entities

- Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit  
  T. Richwine

- Lehigh Career & Technical Institute  
  F. Fuller  
  A. Earnshaw  
  R. Heid  
  T. Richwine

7. Business Operations
1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addendum, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Disbursement of Funds - Exhibit 14

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from GOB 33-2010 Series A as listed on Exhibit 14.

3. Budget Transfers - Exhibit 15

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Post-Audit Budget Transfers for June 30, 2010 as listed on Exhibit 15.

4. Facility Rental Request

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for Prepare Test Preparation and Testing, 2250 West Union Street, Allentown to rent classroom space for SAT test preparation. The dates and times requested are: 6:00-9:00 p.m., September 29, October 6, 13, 20 and 27, 2010. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following fees:

| Rental Fee, Classroom | $270.00 |

8. Announcements

Monday, September 13  
6:30 p.m.-CLEAR Session  
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

September 13  
7:00 p.m.-Alburtis Meet the Teacher Night (Grades 3, 4, 5)
September 14  7:00 p.m.-Alburtis Meet the Teacher Night (Grades K, 1, 2)

September 15  8:00 p.m.-Jefferson Meet the Teacher Night
  7:00 p.m.-Guidance Information Night, EHS (11 & 12 Grades)

September 16  7:00 p.m.-Shoemaker Meet the Teacher Night
  7:00 p.m.-Willow Lane Meet the Teacher Night

September 21  7:00 p.m.-LMMS Meet the Teacher Night

September 22  7:00 p.m.-Lincoln Meet the Teacher Night
  7:00 p.m.-Eyer Meet the Teacher Night
  7:00 p.m.-Wescosville Meet the Teacher Night

September 27  7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

9. Adjourn
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by_____________________________, Seconded by______________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the September 13, 2010 meeting.

4. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
1. District Update
2. Personnel

Motion by_____________________________, Seconded by______________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Resignations
-Susan Marstellar, Instructional Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective September 24, 2010 (Exhibit 1)
-Lorraine Crowley, Food Services Department, effective September 27, 2010 (Exhibit 2)

Request for General Leave of Absence

Employee: Janine Mathesz
Assistant Principal, Emmaus HS
Effective: October 18-November 24, 2010
Reference: Board Policy 339, General Leave

Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointments

Name/Address: Tara Lindsay
531 Barrington Court, Sellersville 18960
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2010)
Undergraduate School: East Stroudsburg University
Assignment: Grade 3, Shoemaker School
Opening created by S. Mills Leave
Effective: To be determined
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary, Special Ed.
Experience: 9/2010-Present: East Penn SD (per diem substitute)
Salary: $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Name/Address: Tara Collier
6382 Manzanita Drive, Macungie 18062
Education Level: B. S. Degree (1989)
M. A. Degree (1994)
Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
Graduate School: Rider University
Assignment: Grade 2, Shoemaker School
Opening created by A. Theis Leave
Effective: To be determined
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary; Early Childhood; Reading Specialist
Experience: 9/2010-Present: East Penn SD (per diem substitute)
Salary: $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Name/Address: Krista Collville
5420 Hanover Drive, Wescosville
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2010)
Undergraduate School: Penn State University
Assignment: Grade 2, Wescosville School
Opening created by N. Swatsky leave.
Effective: To be determined
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary
Experience: 9/2010-Present: East Penn SD (per diem substitute)
Salary: $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

2010-11 Additions to the List of Per Diem Substitutes

Rebecca Buterbaugh, Food Service
Katelyn Koplin, Elementary
Lauren Stimpfie, Mathematics
Christina Macaluso, English
Jennifer Pester, Elementary
Kimberly Exaros, Elementary
Judith Mahar, Food Service
Barbara Kraemer, Food Service
Nathan Thompson, Social Studies
Valerie Britch, Special Ed/Elementary
Brett Farley, Social Studies
Lauren Wallitsch, English
Erin Williams, Social Studies
Brittany Bortz, Special Education/Elementary
Colleen Bobowski, Food Service
Christina Burroughs, Guest Teacher
Ross Glase, Elementary

Supplementary Psychological Services Independent Contract Agreement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George L. Grim</td>
<td>9/1/10-6/30/2011</td>
<td>$70.00/hour, Maximum of $30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Michael J. Murphy</td>
<td>9/1/10-6/30/11</td>
<td>$70.00/hour, Maximum of $24,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solicitor Fisher has reviewed the Agreement.

Appointment of Staff & Instructional Assistants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen Cole</td>
<td>Staff Assistant, Macungie</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 16.5 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4989 Meadowview Dr. Macungie 18062</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandra Dodds</td>
<td>Instructional Assistant, Wescosville</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5258 Dartmouth Drive Wescosville 18062</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen Higley</td>
<td>Instructional Assistant, Macungie</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138 Sonoma Way</td>
<td>Macungie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wescosville</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Appointments Effective: September 28, 2010

Co-Curricular Advisors

See Exhibit 3

Change in Assignments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Erin Dreher (Correction)</td>
<td>.5 FTS, Family &amp; Consumer Science</td>
<td>1.0 FTS, FCS 1st Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Catao</td>
<td>Wescosville</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megan Coulomb</td>
<td>Wescosville</td>
<td>Macungie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathy Carman</td>
<td>Wescosville</td>
<td>Willow Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Wylie</td>
<td>Willow Lane</td>
<td>Wescosville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan Middlecamp</td>
<td>12.5 hrs./wk., Wescosville</td>
<td>29 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Mazess</td>
<td>28.5 hrs./wk.</td>
<td>29 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Willow Lane, Staff Assistant</td>
<td>Wescosville, SA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Educational Conferences (Exhibit 4)

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 4.

Informational

- Drug & Alcohol Mini-Grant Award - $5,500.00. This mini-grant will assist us in continuing programs that are vital to our student population. (Positive Discipline Programs for Parents)
5. Legislative - C. Ballard

6. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by_______________________________, Seconded by_________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer’s Report

Motion by_______________________________, Seconded by_________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer’s Report.

3. Parent Transportation Contract

Motion by_______________________________, Seconded by_________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following Transportation Contract:

Parent: Jaime G. Gonzalez
144 E. Juniata Street, Allentown

Effective: 9/7/2010-6/20/11

Reimbursement: .50/mile - 10.28 miles/day

4. Facility Rental Request

Motion by_______________________________, Seconded by_________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for Patricia Bostick Dance Center, 5925 Tilghman Street, Allentown to use the Lower Macungie MS Auditorium on May 12, June 1, 3, and 4, 2011 for a dance rehearsal and recital. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following rental fees:

- $120.00 per hour Auditorium rental fee (Rehearsal)
- $125.00 per hour Auditorium rental fee (Recital)
- $40.60 per hour custodian fee
- $40.06 per hour stage manager fee
- $15.00 per hour security fee
- $18.00 per hour locker room rental fee

5. Disbursement of Funds - Exhibit 5

Motion by_______________________________, Seconded by_________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB for the items listed on Exhibit 5.

7. Announcements

Monday, September 27
7:00 p.m.-CLEAR Session
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

Wednesday, September 29
6:30 p.m.-Meet the Teacher Night, Macungie School

Monday, October 11
All Schools Closed - Staff ED Day
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

8. Adjourn
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes
   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the September 27, 2010 meeting.

4. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
   1. District Update
   2. Personnel
      Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Resignations
- Mary S. Taranto, Instructional Assistant at Wescosville School, effective September 1, 2010 (Exhibit 1)
- Josh Ziatyyk, Assistant Principal at Emmaus HS, effective December 3, 2010 (Exhibit 2)

Temporary Professional Employee Appointment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address:</th>
<th>Lauren Guldeman</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2310 S. Filbert Street, Allentown 18103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Level:</td>
<td>B. S. Degree (2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate School:</td>
<td>Kutztown University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment:</td>
<td>Grade 1, Shoemaker School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification:</td>
<td>Instructional I, Elementary, Middle Level Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective:</td>
<td>On going (Change of Employment Status from FTS to TPE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience:</td>
<td>8/2010-Present: East Penn SD (FTS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary:</td>
<td>$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address:</th>
<th>Megan Keeney</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5422 Willow Way, Orefield 18069</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Level:</td>
<td>B. S. Degree (2008)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate School:</td>
<td>Penn State University (Berks Campus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment:</td>
<td>Grade 1, Alburtis School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification:</td>
<td>Instructional I, Elementary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective:</td>
<td>October 12, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience:</td>
<td>9/2008-Present: East Penn SD, per diem substitute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary:</td>
<td>$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name/Address: Jessica Reilly
| 4332 Farmington Circle, Allentown 18104 |
| Education Level: | B. S. Degree (2010) |
| Undergraduate School: | Bloomsburg University |
| Assignment: | Special Education, Emmaus HS |
| Certification: | Instructional I, Special Education, Elementary |
| Effective: | To be determined |
| Experience: | 8-2010-Present: Osceola County (FL) SD |
| Salary: | $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B) |
Instructional/Staff Assistant & Hall Monitor Appointments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7201 Periwinkle Dr.</td>
<td>Vacancy created by D. Green resign.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macungie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective: October 12, 2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 7372 Columbine Rd.        | Vacancy created by J. Carter resign.            |                             |
| Macungie                  |                                                 |                             |
| Effective: September 28, 2010 |

| 1610 31st Street, SW      | Vacancy created by M. Taranto resign. and subsequent transfers |
| Allentown 18103           |                                                 |                             |
| Effective: September 28, 2010 |

| Roseanne Sottolano        | Staff Assist, Willow Lane                      | $12.99/hour, 28.5 hrs./wk.  |
| 3208 Washington Street    | New Position                                   |                             |
| Whitehall 18052           |                                                 |                             |
| Effective: October 12, 2010 |

Food Services Department Appointments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Shook</td>
<td>PT Food Service Assistant, Lincoln</td>
<td>$12.46/hour, 11.25 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1168 Driver Place</td>
<td>New Position</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wescosville 18106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Amy Bower                 | PT Food Service Assistant, Macungie             | $12.46/hour, 17.50/wk.      |
| 354 W. Second Street      | B. Kline resignation                            |                             |
| Alburtis 18011            |                                                 |                             |

Change in Employment Status - Food Services Department

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yvonne Cramsey</td>
<td>Eyer Food Service Coordinator</td>
<td>9/1/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.5 hrs./day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Pondeleck</td>
<td>Eyer Food Service Leader</td>
<td>9/1/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.5 hrs./day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darlene Rinker</td>
<td>Eyer Food Service Leader</td>
<td>9/1/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.5 hrs./day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additions to the 2010-11 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Julia Schultz, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Harry Schwartz, Elementary
Jennifer Steutz, Elementary/Family & Consumer Science
Kevin Boucher, Business/Infor Tech, General Science
Kathryn Bonilla, Music
Rachel Holland, Health Room Assistant
Nancy Yurkovich, Art
Danielle Hartley, Elementary/Special Education
Jessica Reinsmith, Social Studies, Middle Level Math
JeriAnne Weiss, Elementary
Katie Hespell, Elementary
John Eppel, Social Studies
Catherine Souza, Social Studies
Co-Curricular Advisors - Exhibit 3

Educational Conferences - Exhibit 4

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 4.

5. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
   T. Richwine
-Lehigh Career & Technical Institute
   F. Fuller
   T. Richwine
   R. Heid
   A. Earnshaw

6. Facilities

1. Change Order - Emmaus HS Maintenance Storage Roof

   Motion by_______________________, Seconded by_______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following change order:

   Emmaus HS Maintenance Roof

   GC-1 Gateway Project Management $5,229.21
   Additional steel door jambs to accommodate
   Three roll up “garage” type doors.

7. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

   Motion by_______________________, Seconded by______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Facility Rental Requests

   Motion by_______________________, Seconded by______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for the following organizations to rent school facilities. These are Group V organizations and will be charged the appropriate fees:

   Organization: Kaplan Test Prep and Admissions
                 1926 Catasauqua Road, Allentown
   Facility: Emmaus HS
   Dates: January 15, 24, 29; February 5, 7, 12, 14, 26, 28; March 5, 7, 19, 26, 28; April 2, 9, 16, 30; May 2, 2011
   Purpose: To prepare students to take SAT test.
   Fees: $18.00/hour classroom rental fee

   Organization: Coral’s Academy of Dance
                 1107 South 10 Street, Emmaus
   Facility: Eyer MS
   Dates: December 11, 2010; June 8, 17, 2011
   Purpose: Dance Rehearsal and Recital
   Fees: $40.06 per hour custodial fee
         $40.06 per hour Equipment/Technicians Fee
         $125 per hour recital fee
         $120 per hour rehearsal fee

   Organization: Patricia Bostick Dance Center
                 5925 Tilghman Street, Allentown
   Facility: Lower Macungie MS
   Dates: May 12; June 1, 3, 4, 2011
   Purpose: Dance Rehearsal and Recital
Fees: $40.06 per hour custodial fee
$40.06 per hour Equipment/Technicians Fee
$125 per hour recital fee
$120 per hour rehearsal fee
$18.00 per hour locker room fee

3. Disbursement of Funds - Exhibit 5

Motion by________________________, Seconded by_________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from 33-2010 Series A GOB as outlined in Exhibit 5.

8. Announcements

Monday, October 11
No school for students
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

Week of October 11-16
Emmaus HS Homecoming Week

Wednesday, October 20
6:30 p.m.-Willow Lane School Dedication

Friday, October 22
11:00 a.m.-Early Dismissal, Emmaus HS

Monday, October 25
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

9. Adjourn

Emmaus HS Drama Department presents

OUR TOWN, A CLASSIC AMERICAN PLAY BY THORNTON WILDER

NOVEMBER 11, 12, 13, 2010
7:00 P.M.

EMMAUS HS AUDITORIUM

MARK YOUR CALENDARS!
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Student Recognition - EHS 2011 National Merit Scholarship Semifinalists
   - Wai-Tim Chew
   - Sharon Y. Chien
   - Megan E. Fine
   - Elena M. Haag
   - Katherine A. Hsu
   - James Dean Jerry
   - Oscar Li
   - Ryan E. Maake
   - Brandon P. Mulcahy
   - Erin L. Trautmann
   - Danielle Verghese
   - Christine L. Xue

District Recognition

- 2010 PSBA Award of Excellence for Educational Publications - Internet/Intranet Web Site - Michael Mohn, Technology Director and John Stabinger, Web Master

3. Requests to Address the Board

4. Approval of Minutes

   Motion by ___________________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the minutes of the October 11, 2010 meeting be approved.

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

   1. District Update

   2. Personnel

      Motion by ___________________________, Seconded by ______________________

      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

      Facilities Manager Appointment

      Name/Address: Robert Ritter
      1199 Morning Star Drive, Allentown
      Effective: November 1, 2010
      (Vacancy created by B. Kovalchick retirement)
      Education Level: B. S. Degree, Lafayette College
      Licensed Electrician
      2008-2009: Lombardo & Lipe Electrical Contractors, East Stroudsburg
      Salary: $90,000, annualized, 40 Exempt Act 93

      Leaves as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement

      | Employee       | Assignment                  | Effective     |
      |----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
      | Melissa Sell   | Gifted Education, Shoemaker | 11/15/10-1/28/11 |
      | Nicole Swatsky | Grade 2, Wescosville        | 11/22/10-4/8/11 |
      | Anne Nero      | Business Ed, Emmaus HS      | 11/23/10-1/28/11 |

      Requests for General Leave of Absence

      | Employee         | Assignment                  | Effective     |
      |------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
      | Eugenia Thompson | Instruc. Assist., Shoemaker | 10/12/10-10/11/10 |
Co-Curricular Advisors

See Exhibit 1

Change in Assignments

David Flannery  
Substitute Head Teacher, Wescosville School  
(Opening created by N. Swatsky’s leave.)

Paula Fehlinger  
Substitute Grade 2 Level Leader  
(Opening created by N. Swatsky’s leave.)

Appointment of Instructional Assistants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheryl Krissinger</td>
<td>Eyer MS</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 North Sycamore Street</td>
<td>Vacancy created by K. Goris resignation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additions to the 2010-2011 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Joann Fauci, Elementary  
Matthew Goldsmith, Elementary  
Bonnie Hawk, Instructional/Staff Assistant  
Jeanne Kean, Instructional/Staff Assistant  
Donna Hall, Instructional/Staff Assistant  
Jane Wrigley, Health Room Assistant  
Julie Reimer, Guest Teacher  
Yanira Santiago DeRosado, Guest Teacher  
Susan Krause, Elementary  
Michelle Miller, Wellness/Fitness  

NTI Mentor - Carole Banko

Educational Conferences - Exhibit 2

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 2.

3. Agreement Letter to Apply for Copyright for District and School Portfolios

Motion by ________________________  
Seconded by ________________________  
RESOLVED, that the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize a Letter of Agreement with the Law Offices of Caesar, Rivise, Bernstein, Cohen & Pokotilow, Ltd., Seven Penn Center, 1635 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA for the preparation and filing of a copyright application for District and School Portfolios at a cost not to exceed $2,000.

4. Time Extension of Addendum No. 3 between the East Penn School District and URS Corporation

Motion by ________________________  
Seconded by ________________________  
RESOLVED, that the East Board of School Directors extend the existing Addendum No. 3 Agreement with the URS Corporation from November 1, 2010 to February 1, 2011. The original Addendum was approved by the Board on April 26, 2010. This will allow for the completion of the Willow Lane Elementary School Project Paperwork on an as-needed basis at an hourly rate of $141.90.

6. Legislative  
C. Ballard

1. Lehigh Tax Collection

Motion by ________________________  
Seconded by ________________________  
RESOLVED, that the East Penn Board of School Directors hereby determines to remain with the Article XIII tax collection arrangements until January 1, 2012.

7. Facilities
1. Transportation Enhancement Reimbursement Application for Willow Lane School

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ______________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the administration, in partnership with Lower Macungie Township officials, to apply for a Safe Route School Project under the provisions of a Transportation Enhancement Reimbursement Application for the Willow Lane School.

Note: This application will enhance the walking route for 400 students. Since students will be walking to school it will address the district’s initiatives, as well as state and national goals, to fight childhood obesity and provide additional physical activity for students in coordination with the district’s health/wellness program. Willow Lane students will need access to the outdoor classroom across the street from Sauerkraut Lane so students will benefit from having a defined and safe crosswalk. The Lower Macungie Township land will be used to develop the STEM project.

2. Substantial Completion - Willow Lane Elementary School

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ______________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the substantial work completion forms that have been reviewed by the architect in accordance with the contract documents for the Willow Lane Elementary School by the following contractors:

- Plumbing Contract: JBM Mechanical Inc.
  3273 Gun Club Road, Nazareth

  125 W. Seventh Street
  Wind Gap

8. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ______________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer’s Report

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ______________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer’s Report.

3. Disbursement of Funds - Exhibit 3

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ______________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB as listed on Exhibit 3.

9. Announcements

Monday, October 25
6:15 p.m.-EPEA Dessert Reception for National Merit Semi Finalists
7:00 p.m.-CLEAR Session
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

Friday, October 29
11:00 a.m.-Dismissal for Middle Schools (Eyer & LMMS)

Tuesday, November 2
7:00 a.m.-8:00 p.m.-General Election (Lincoln Elementary School and East Penn Administration Building are voting sites.)

Monday, November 8
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

10. Adjourn
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order: Pledge of Allegiance

2. Report of the EHS Student Government Association
   - Harrison Jones
   - Matt Shanahan, Secretary

3. Requests to Address the Board

4. Approval of Minutes
   Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the October 25, 2010 meeting.

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools-Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
   1. District Update
   2. Personnel
      Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

      Resignation
      - Juliet McCleery, Special Education Teacher at Emmaus HS, effective immediately (Exhibit 1)

      2010-2011 Tenure List
      That, in accordance with Section 1121 of the PA School Code, the following temporary professional employees based upon satisfactory service be awarded tenure:

      | NAME                | ASSIGNMENT                     |
      |---------------------|-------------------------------|
      | Baumer, Monica      | Macungie, Speech              |
      | Bednar, Eric        | Macungie, Wellness/Fitness    |
      | Bishop, Amy         | Macungie, Grade 2             |
      | Borysowski, Cheryl  | Willow Lane, Grade 1          |
      | Carolla, Jennifer   | Emmaus HS, Guidance Counselor |
      | Carraballo, Jennifer| Shoemaker, Kindergarten       |
      | Dietz, Susan        | Wescosville, Special Education|
      | Dolkos, Bridget     | Emmaus HS, English            |
      | Dry, Erin           | Willow Lane, Music            |
      | Federov, Michele    | Emmaus HS, French             |
      | Feigenbaum, Danna   | Willow Lane, Kindergarten     |
      | Gardner, Jena       | Alburtis, Grade 5             |
      | Harm, Michael       | Lower Macungie MS, Science    |
      | Hinkel, Drew        | Wescosville, Grade 3          |
      | Kaunitz, Amy        | Eyer MS, Social Studies       |
      | Lancaster, Tara     | Willow Lane, Special Education|
      | Larkin, Stephanie   | Emmaus HS, English            |
      | Luckenbill, Eric    | Emmaus HS, Social Studies     |
      | McCleery, Juliet    | Emmaus HS, Special Education  |
      | McNemey, Michael    | Emmaus HS, Guidance Counselor|
      | Murphy, Erin        | Willow Lane, Grade 5          |
      | Oriel, Amanda       | Alburtis, Grade 5             |
      | Pomerhn, Sarah      | Lower Macungie MS, Grade 6    |
      | Porzuczek-Melin, Teresa | Emmaus HS, Mathematics      |
      | Schiffert, Kendy    | Wescosville, Grade 4          |
      | Schneck, Amanda     | Shoemaker, Grade 1            |
      | Seveland, Sean      | Emmaus HS, Guidance Counselor|
      | Shingler, Jane      | Lower Macungie MS, English    |
      | Snellman, Brett     | Emmaus HS, Special Education  |
      | Stratchko, Nicole   | Willow Lane, Kindergarten     |
      | Washer, Kathryn     | Emmaus HS, Physics            |
Weiderhold, Julie  Macungie/Alburtis, Music
Van Ormer, Lisa  Willow Lane, Grade 3
Vernon, Emily  Willow Lane, Grade 2
Zosky, Deb  Emmaus HS, Literacy Coach

Leaves as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Melissa Moxley, Social Studies, EHS</td>
<td>12/9/10-12/22/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jayne Espenshade, Business Ed., EHS</td>
<td>11/15/10-1/3/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashleigh Hulmes, Grade 1 Teacher, Alburtis</td>
<td>12/15/10-6/16/11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Income Protection Leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashleigh Hulmes, Grade 1 Teacher, Alburtis</td>
<td>10/29/10-12/14/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appointment of Instructional/Staff Assistants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pamela Kiser 9434 Lisa Lane, Breinigsville 18031</td>
<td>Staff Assist., Wescosville New Unbudgeted Position</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Garchinsky 5862 Royal Fern Road, Allentown 18104</td>
<td>Staff Assist., Wescosville New Unbudgeted Position</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective: November 9, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lori Staniewicz 1526 Shiloh Road, Allentown 18106</td>
<td>Instruct. Assist., EHS Vacancy created by resign. Of L. Underwood</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective: October 12, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gail Wetherhold 2353 Danfield Way, Macungie</td>
<td>Staff Assist., Emmaus HS Vacancy created by resign. Of M. Kileen</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective: November 11, 2010

Additions to the 2010-2011 List of Per Diem Substitues

Julia Schultz, Guest Teacher/Remedial Assistant
Kimberly Schmidt, Spanish
Lynnmarie Mantone, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Annette Gambler, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Christopher Lawson, English, Computers, Business
Cori Rubel, Mathematics
Patricia Aristide, Elementary
Stevie Cobe, Elementary
Sara Ritter, English
Thomas Miller, English, Communications
Tracey Meyer, Elementary, Special Education
Jennifer Wright, Early Childhood

Change in Employment Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>From: Temporary Professional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Erin Haddigan, Autistic Support, EHS</td>
<td>To: Professional Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Tenure had not been confirmed when hired.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Co-Curricular Schedule B Advisors (Exhibit 2)

See Exhibit 2
Educational Conferences (Exhibit 3)

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational Conferences listed on Exhibit 3.

6. Other Educational Entities
   - Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit   T. Richwine
   - Lehigh Career & Technical Institute  F. Fuller
                                            R. Heid
                                            T. Richwine
                                            A. Earnshaw

7. Facilities
   1. Contract Approval
      Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve a contract with the Raymond F. Rigs Company, to conduct an appraisal at a cost not to exceed $450.00.

8. Business Operations
   1. Bill List Approval
      Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.
   2. Contract - Performance Tracker and Tech Paths (Exhibit 4)
      Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the contracts for Performance Tracker and Tech Paths with SunGard Public Sector as outlined in Exhibit 4.
      Note: Contract has been reviewed by the Solicitor.
   3. 2010-2011 Salary Roster
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors include the 2010-2011 Salary Roster in the permanent minutes of this meeting.
   4. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 5)
      Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB for the items listed on Exhibit 5.

9. Announcements
   - Monday, November 8
     7:00 p.m.-CLEAR Session
     7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting
   - Tuesday, November 9
     Golden Age Card Senior Citizens Thanksgiving Luncheon - Eyer & Lower Macungie MS; Emmaus HS
   - November 10, 11, 12, 13
     The Emmaus High School Drama Department will present Thornton Wilder's classic play "Our Town" at 7:00 PM in the Emmaus High School auditorium. Ticket prices are $6.00 for students and $8.00 for adults.
   - November 11
     9:30 a.m. & 1:00 p.m.-Annual Veterans' Day Program, Lower Macungie MS Auditorium
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Range</th>
<th>Event Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November 15-19</td>
<td>Elementary Parent Teacher Conferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 18, 19, 20</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.-Adventures in Dating: Three One-Act Comedies, Lower Macungie MS Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 18</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.-PSBA's Legislative Meeting, Admin Building, Conference Room B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22 &amp; 23</td>
<td>Kindergarten Parent-Teacher Conferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22, 23, 24</td>
<td>11:00 a.m. Dismissal: Middle Schools Parent-Teacher Conferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 25, 26, 29</td>
<td>Thanksgiving - All Schools and Offices Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 6</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.-Board Reorganization Meeting, Board Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 13</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. Adjourn
1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

Board Secretary Cecilia R. Birdsell called the Reorganization Meeting of the East Penn Board of School Directors to order at 7:30 p.m. in the Board Room located at 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA, followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

Board Members Present: C. H. Ballard, F. Fuller, E. Gannon, R. Heid, M. Policano, Jr., S. Rhodes, T. Richwine, J. Stolz
Board Member Absent: Alan C. Earnshaw
Solicitor: Marc S. Fisher, Esq., Worth, Magee & Fisher
Board Secretary: Cecilia R. Birdsell
Treasurer: Lynn Glancy
Superintendent of Schools: Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
Press Present: Loretta Fenstermacher, East Penn Press Reporter
Scott Bieber, Patch.com Reporter

2. Requests to Address the Board

Mrs. Stacey Fogash, 1424 Dayspring Drive, Wescosville addressed the Board concerning the gifted program at Wescosville Elementary School. She complimented Mrs. Hynes on her work and projects (Avatar, flashlight project, stock market, etc.) with the Grade 4 gifted students and indicated her support. She expressed her concern about the physical facilities that have been allocated for the gifted program. She talked about the lack of storage space for projects and queried whether this was the reason Wescosville was not doing as many projects as Willow Lane.

3. Election of President Pro Tempore

Miss Birdsell called for nominations for the President Pro Tempore.

Motion by Richwine, Seconded Ballard
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint Sandy Rhodes as President Pro Tempore.

This resolution was unanimously adopted by voice vote.

4. Election of President

Mr. Rhoads called for nominations for President. The following nominations for President were introduced:

Motion by Stolz, Seconded by Policano
RESOLVED, That Mr. Charles Ballard be nominated as Board President.

Motion by Fuller, Seconded by Richwine
RESOLVED, That Mr. Alan Earnshaw be nominated as Board President.

Ms. Fuller explained that Mr. Earnshaw was out of town on business and read the attached letter from Mr. Earnshaw.

The nominations were closed. The Board voted by ballot. Listed below are the results of the ballot vote:

Ballot votes for Mr. Earnshaw: Fuller, Rhodes, Richwine-----------------------------------------------3

-----3

Ballot votes for Mr. Ballard: Ballard, Gannon, Heid, Policano, Stolz-----------------------------------

5

Absent: Mr. Earnshaw-----------------------------------------------1

The ballots are attached to the permanent minutes of this meeting.

Mr. Ballard was elected Board President.

5. Election of Vice President

Mr. Rhoads called for nominations for Vice President. The following nominations for Vice President were introduced:

Motion by Ballard, Seconded by Gannon
RESOLVED, That Mr. Earnshaw be nominated as Vice President.

Motion by Stolz, Seconded by Heid
RESOLVED, That Ms. Elaine Gannon be nominated as Vice President.
The nominations were closed. The Board voted by ballot. Listed below are the results of the ballot vote:

Ballot votes for Mr. Earnshaw: Ballard, Fuller, Rhodes, Richwine

Ballot votes for Ms. Gannon: Gannon, Heid, Policano, Stolz

Absent: Earnshaw

Since there was a tie for Vice President, a second round of ballots were distributed:

Ballots for Mr. Earnshaw: Fuller, Rhodes, Richwine

Ballots for Ms Gannon: Ballard, Gannon, Heid, Policano, Stolz

Absent: Earnshaw

Ms. Gannon was elected Vice President. The ballots are attached to the permanent minutes of this meeting.

Mr. Ballard assumed the role of President. He thanked the Board for their support, adding that it was an honor and a privilege to serve the Board for the past 15 years. He hoped that he could live up to their trust and conduct a good, decorous meeting for the rest of the year. He said it will be a tough year for the Board and all segments of the population need to share in the sacrifices. He hoped everyone would work together for innovative solutions to maintain the high quality of education in East Penn.

6. Setting Time & Place of Board Meetings

Motion by Rhoads, Seconded by Stolz

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors shall meet in regular session in the Board Room located in the Administrative Offices Building, 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA at 7:30 p.m. on the second and fourth Monday of each month in 2011, unless advertised otherwise:

January 10 & 24
February 14 & 28
March 14 & 28
April 11
May 9 & 23
June 13 & 27
July 11
August 8 & 22
September 12 & 26
October 10 & 24
November 14
December 5 (Reorganization Meeting)
December 12

This resolution was duly adopted by the following roll call vote:

Aye: Ballard, Fuller, Gannon, Heid, Policano, Rhodes, Richwine, Stolz

Absent: Earnshaw

7. Designation of Newspapers of General Circulation for Advertising Purposes

Motion by Gannon, Seconded by Rhoads

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors designate the following newspapers for advertising purposes during the 2011 calendar year:

Morning Call (Daily, General Circulation)
Express Times (Daily, General Circulation)
East Penn Press (Weekly, Secondary Circulation)

In response to a question by Mr. Stolz regarding the addition of Patch.com as an advertising possibility, Solicitor Fisher noted that there are specific legal requirements and the Patch, at this time, does not qualify as an advertising agency. Mr. Fisher will talk with Editor Randy Kraft of the emmaus.patch.com. website if he has any questions.

This resolution was duly adopted by the following roll call vote:

Aye: Ballard, Fuller, Gannon, Heid, Policano, Rhodes, Richwine, Stolz

Absent: Earnshaw

8. Announcements

-Monday, December 13 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

Ms. Heid indicated that her volunteer work during the summer may interfere with her serving on the JOC. This would not occur until May. She was just reaching out for coverage during the summer months.
Mr. Ballard said he would like board members to indicate to him where they would like to serve and what they are interested in such as the PSBA Liaison, Legislative Chairman and other boards and committees that have a connection.

9. Adjourn

The Reorganization Meeting was adjourned, upon motion, at 7:50 p.m.

Cecilia R. Birdsell, Board Secretary
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Student Recognition: Akshay Damany - Emmaus HS Junior - All-America Service Award

4. Approval of Minutes

   Motion by _______________________, Seconded by _______________________  
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the following meetings:
   November 8, 2010, Regular Meeting
   December 6, 2010, Reorganization Meeting

5. Public Financial Management - Scott Shearer, Managing Director

6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

   1. District Update
   2. Personnel

   Motion by _______________________, Seconded by _______________________  
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

   Resignations/Retirements
   - Sallie DeLong, Registrar, effective December 1, 2010 (Exhibit 1)
   - Cathy Button, Grade 6 Teacher at Eyer MS, effective February 1, 2011 (Exhibit 2)

   Leave as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement
   Employee: Stephanie Mills  
   Grade 3 Teacher, Shoemaker School  
   Effective: 12/20/10-6/20/10

   General Leaves of Absence
   Employee: Carol Richard Brown  
   Staff Assistant, EHS  
   Effective: 11/17/10-11/16/11

   Employee: Sidney Twining  
   PT Food Service Assistant  
   Effective: 11/30/10-11/29/11

   Employee: Karen Hustedt  
   Instructional Assistant, Alburtis  
   Effective: 11/22/10-11/21/11

   Reference: Board Policy 539, General Leave

   Income Protection Leave
   Employee: Melissa Moxley  
   Social Studies Teacher, EHS  
   Effective: 12/17/10-12/21/10

   Appointment of Full-Time Substitute Teacher
   Name/Address: Michael Kistler  
   156 W. 30 Street, Northampton 18067
   Education Level: B. S. Degree (2002)
   Undergraduate School: Elizabethtown College
   Graduate School: Delaware Valley College
   Assignment: Business/Computer/Information Technology, Eyer MS  
   Opening created by D. Solonoski leave  
   Effective: January 26, 2011
Certification: Instructional I, Business/Computer/Information Technology
Salary: $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B, prorated)

Appointment of Administrative Assistant

Name/Address: Nina Evans
995 Hickory Street, Macungie 18062
Assignment: Administrative Assistant
(New Position)
Effective: December 14, 2010
Salary: $24,900, 35 hrs./wk.

Appointment of Food Service Assistant

Name/Address: Rebecca Buterbaugh
333 Moty Drive, Alburtis 18011
Assignment: PT Food Service Assistant, Shoemaker School
Effective: December 14, 2010
Salary: $12/46/hour, 3.75 hrs./wk.

Co-Curricular Advisors

See Exhibit 3

Additions to the 2010-11 Per Diem Substitute List

See Exhibit 4

Change in Employment Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loretta Schumima</td>
<td>PT Food Service Assistant</td>
<td>Additional 1 hr./day due to L. Crowley resignation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Wieder</td>
<td>PT Food Service Assist. LMMS, 3.75 hrs./day</td>
<td>PT Food Service Assist. EHS, 4.75 hrs./day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diann Hammel</td>
<td>Food Service Assistant Willow Lane, 5.75 hr./day</td>
<td>Food Service Assistant Willow Lane, 6.75 hrs./day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Haldeman</td>
<td>Food Service Assistant Willow Lane, 5 hrs./day</td>
<td>Food Service Assistant Willow Lane, 6 hrs./day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penny Palencar</td>
<td>PT Food Service Assistant Willow Lane, 3.75 hrs./day</td>
<td>PT Food Service Assistant Willow Lane, 4.25 hrs./day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlene Brumbach</td>
<td>PT Food Service Assistant Willow Lane, 3.25 hrs./day</td>
<td>PT Food Service Assistant Willow Lane, 3.75 hrs./day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna Derr</td>
<td>17.5 hrs./wk.</td>
<td>25.5 hrs./wk.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructional Assist., Willow Lane

Authorization of Attendance Officers

In accordance with Modifications 5.29, the East Penn Board of School Directors authorizes the following individuals to act in the capacity of attendance officers to write truancy citations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emmaus HS</th>
<th>Elementary Principals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Piperato, Principal</td>
<td>Dr. Jacqueline Attinello, Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janine Mathes, Assistant Principal</td>
<td>Tara Desiderio, Wescosville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Caccavo, Assistant Principal</td>
<td>Dr. Ron Renaldi, Alburtis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kate Kieres, Assistant Principal</td>
<td>Cheryl Wetzel Scalzo, Jefferson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally Hanzlik</td>
<td>Anthony Moyer; Willow Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrea Edmonds, Interim</td>
<td>James Best, Macungie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Principal</td>
<td>Lynn Brinckman, Shoemaker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Educational Conferences (Exhibit 5)

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 5.

3. Technology Services and Support Agreement - National School Applications Network, Inc. (Exhibit 6)

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approved the Technology Services and Support Agreement with National School Applications Network, Inc. for an online application system as described in Exhibit 6.

Note: This Agreement has been reviewed by the Solicitor.

4. Approval of the 2011-2012 EHS Program of Studies

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2011-2012 Program of Studies for Emmaus HS.

7. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit  T. Richwine
-Lehigh Career & Technical Institute  F. Fuller
  R. Heid
  T. Richwine
  A. Earnshaw

8. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer’s Report

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer’s Report.

3. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 7)

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditures of funds from the 33-2010 Series A General Obligation Bonds as outlined on Exhibit 7.

4. Facility Rental Request

Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for the Armetta’s Grand Jete Studio of Dance, 17 East Main Street, Macungie rent the Emmaus HS auditorium and the band and chorus rooms for a dance rehearsal and recital on the following dates: June 24 and 25, 2011
This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following fees:
9. Announcements

Monday, December 13
7:00 p.m.-CLEAR Session, Superintendent’s Conference Room
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

Tuesday, December 14
7:00 p.m.-Lincoln Winter Choral Concert
7:00 p.m.-Eyer Band & Chorus Concert

Wednesday, December 15
7:00 p.m.-LMMS Winter Choral Concert

Thursday, December 16
7:00 p.m.-LMMS Winter Choral Concert

Friday, December 17
7:00 p.m.-EHS Winter Orchestra Concert
11:00 a.m.-Early Dismissal, Emmaus HS

December 24-January 3
Winter Holiday

Monday, January 10
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

10. Adjourn

......
Order of Business

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Authorization - Refunding General Obligation Bonds

   Presentation: Scott Shearer, Managing Director, Public Financial Management

   Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors (the “School District”) does hereby authorize the Administration to work with Public Financial Management, as Financial Advisor, and Rhoads & Sinon, LLP, as Bond Counsel, in conjunction with the issuance of General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2011, for the purpose of refunding the School District’s General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2004 and Series of 2006 at a minimum net savings of $250,000.


   1. Personnel

   Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

   Retirement/Resignations

   - Bonnie Pattishall, Administrative Assistant, Technology Department, effective March 25, 2011 (Exhibit 1)

   - Tammy L. Weigner, Health Room Assistant, Shoemaker School, effective January 28, 2011 (Exhibit 2)

   - Jacqueline Kleis, Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS, effective January 5, 2011 (Exhibit 3)

   Income Protection Leave

   Employee: Linda Dunette
              Special Education Teacher
   Effective: January 24, 2011

   General Leaves of Absence - Reference: Board Policy 539, General Leave

   Employee: Ann Popule, Instructional Assistant, Shoemaker School

   Employee: Megan Dolan, Instructional Assistant, Macungie School
   Effective: February 13, 2011-February 12, 2012

   Employee: Margaret Ritter, Staff Assistant, Lincoln School
   Effective: January 11, 2011-January 10, 2012
Extension of Leaves as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Employee: Melissa Sell, Gifted Teacher, Shoemaker School
Effective: January 28-April 7, 2011

Employee: Megan Dunton, Grade 2 Teacher, Shoemaker School
Effective: January 28-June 30, 2011

Employee: Kristina Wall, Grade 5 Teacher, Shoemaker School
Effective: January 28-June 30, 2011

Employee: Anne Nero, Business Education, Emmaus HS
Effective: January 28-April 7, 2011

Leaves as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Employee: Tanya Spengler, Special Education Teacher, Willow Lane
Effective: January 26-April 7, 2011

Employee: Amanda Theis, Grade 2 Teacher, Shoemaker School
Effective: January 6-June 30, 2011

Appointment of Technology Specialist

Name/Address: Derek Santiago
2413 Mountain Lane, Allentown 18103
Effective: January 11, 2011
Salary: $30,000 annualized, 35 hrs./wk.

Appointment of Staff Assistant

Name/Address: Kim Bosak
4821 Wendi Drive, E., Zionsville 18092
Effective: January 11, 2011
Assignment: Eyer MS
Salary: $12.99/hr., 16.5 hrs./wk.

Schedule B Appointments

Michael DeBellis, Volunteer, Wrestling Coach
Steve Toth, Slot Car Racing Club, $32.56/session; Maximum 8 sessions
Kate Washer, Musical Choreographer, $1171.00

Additions to the 2010-2011 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Michael Kistler, Business
Kara McClure, Elementary, ML Science
Katherine Harrison, Elementary
Emily Boretsky, Biology
Matthew Weimann, Elementary
Angela Eckhart, Elementary

Juliet McCleery, Special Education
Susan Schilling, Music
Kathryn Lubenetski, Elementary
Ellen Luybli, Elementary, ML Science & Math
Jamie Sanchez, Special Ed, Elementary
Educational Conferences - Exhibit 4

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals who are attending the educational Conferences listed on Exhibit 4.

2. Albutris School Improvement Plan

Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors formally approve the school improvement plan for Albutris School and that the plan be submitted to the Secretary of Education and PDE to grant formal approval.

Note: This plan has been reviewed and approved by a Quality Review Team and the Executive Director of the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit.

3. Budget Discussion

✓ Time Line
✓ 5 Year Projection
✓ Board Requirements - Index (January 24); Exceptions (February 14)

5. Other Educational Entities

- Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit T. Richwine
- Lehigh Career & Technical Institute F. Fuller
  A. Earnshaw
  T. Richwine
  R. Heid

6. Legislative

C. Ballard

7. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Fund Disbursements (Exhibit 5)

Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from 33-2010 Series A as listed on Exhibit 5.

8. Announcements

-Monday, January 10
  6:30 p.m.-CLEAR Session
  7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting
-Wednesday, January 12  EHS Guidance Information Night for Incoming Freshmen
-Thursday, January 13  EHS Financial Aid Night
-Monday, January 17  Martin Luther King, Jr. Day-All schools and offices are closed.
-Monday, January 24  7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

9. Adjourn
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the January 10, 2011 meeting.

4. Bond Sale - Tentative (Exhibit 1)

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2011, in the aggregate principal amount of $15,785,000 for the current refunding of the General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2006 and Series A of 2004 as outlined in Exhibit 1.

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

   1. District Update

   2. Personnel

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel information:

   Appointment of Full-Time Substitute Teachers

   Name/Address: Steven Neikam
   209 Lone Lane, Allentown 18104
   Education Level: B. A. Degree (1989)
   Undergraduate School: Moravian College
   Graduate School: Kutztown University (Certification Credits)
   Certification: Instructional II, Elementary
   Effective: January 25, 2011
   Assignment: Elementary Gifted, Alburtis & Shoemaker Schools (Opening created by M. Sell Leave)
   Experience: East Penn SD: 12/2008-6/2009, 10/2010-Present
   Salary: $45,508.00 (Year 2, Col. B)

   Name/Address: Erin Knecht
   3531 Oak Ridge Drive, Slatington 18080
   Education Level: B. S. Degree (2008)
   Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
   Certification: Instructional I, English
   Effective: January 31, 2022
   Assignment: Eyer MS, Grade 7 (Vacancy created by C. Button retirement)
   Experience: East Penn SD-2009-4/2010
   Salary: $45,508 (Year 2, Col. B)

   Change in Employment Status

   Employee: Shannon Fraser
   From: Full Time -EHS/Eyer MS, French Teacher
   To: .5 - EHS/Eyer MS, French Teacher

   Co-Curricular Advisors

   Nancy DeBellis EHS Girls LaCrosse Assistant Coach $2881.00

   Additions to the 2010-2011 List of Per Diem Substitutes

   Lisa Wilmer, Instructional/Staff Assistant Maria Pellegrino, Remedial Assistant
6. Facilities

1. Change Order - Emmaus HS & Lower Macungie MS

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, ____________________ That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following change order:

H-1 HAS Mechanical, Inc.

Installation of one TS-2B sensor at EHS $600.00
And LMMS to read supply outlet temperature after the 3-way valves.

7. Legislative

C. Ballard

1. Appointments for Lehigh Tax Collection Committee

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, ____________________ That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint the following individuals to serve on the Lehigh Tax Collection Committee:

Lynn Glancy, Primary Representative
Charles Ballard, Alternate
Debra Surdoval, Alternate

8. 2011-2012 Budget

1. Index Resolution (Exhibit 3)

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, ____________________ That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the resolution regarding the index established by the Department of Education as outlined in Exhibit 3

2. 2011-2012 Preliminary Budget

9. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, ____________________ That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Record of Investments (Exhibit 4)

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, ____________________ That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the record of investments listed on Exhibit 4.

3. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 5)

Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, ____________________ That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A General Obligation Bonds as listed on Exhibit 5.

10. Announcements

-Monday, January 24 7:00 p.m.- CLEAR Session

7:30 p.m.- Board Meeting

-Thursday, February 10 11:00 a.m.- Middle Schools Early Dismissal
Middle School Parent Teacher Conferences

--Monday, February 14

7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

11. Adjourn
A RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT INCURRING NONELECTORAL DEBT TO BE EVIDENCED BY ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2011 IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,785,000 FOR THE CURRENT REFUNDING OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT’S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2006 AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2004; AND PAYING RELATED COSTS, FEES AND EXPENSES; ACCEPTING A CERTAIN PROPOSAL FOR PURCHASE OF SUCH BONDS AT PRIVATE SALE UPON INVITATION; COMBINING SAID REFUNDING PROJECTS AS A SINGLE PROJECT; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF SUCH BONDS; PLEDGING THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT IN SUPPORT OF SUCH BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITARY FOR SUCH BONDS; SETTING FORTH CERTAIN COVENANTS AND REPRESENTATIONS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING OFFICERS OF THE BOARD TO TAKE CERTAIN ACTIONS AND EXECUTE DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING REDEMPTION OF SAID 2006 BONDS AND SAID 2004 A BONDS; AND REPEALING ALL RESOLUTIONS OR PARTS OF RESOLUTIONS INSOFAR AS THE SAME SHALL BE INCONSISTENT HEREWİTH.

WHEREAS, This School District (the “School District”) is a school district of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the “Commonwealth”) and is governed by its Board of School Directors (the “Board”); and

WHEREAS, The Board, by resolution duly adopted, in accordance with law, on January 9, 2006 (the “2006 Bonds Enabling Resolution”), authorized and directed issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2006, in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000,
dated as of February 15, 2006 (the “2006 Bonds”), as set forth in detail in the 2006 Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Community and Economic Development (the “Department”) of the Commonwealth approved the proceedings of this School District related to the increase of bonded indebtedness by issuance of the 2006 Bonds, which approval of the Department was evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16166, dated February 10, 2006; and

WHEREAS, The Board, by resolution duly adopted, in accordance with law, on March 22, 2004 (the “2004 A Bonds Enabling Resolution”), authorized and directed issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2004, in the original aggregate principal amount of $13,800,000, dated as of May 1, 2004 (the “2004 A Bonds”), as set forth in detail in the 2004 A Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department approved the proceedings of this School District related to the increase of bonded indebtedness by issuance of the 2004 A Bonds, which approval of the Department was evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-15508, dated April 16, 2004; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District has determined to retire the 2006 Bonds, and the 2004 A Bonds, in accordance with a refunding report for this School District (the “Refunding Report”) prepared by Public Financial Management Inc., as financial advisor, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District contemplates the authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of Fifteen Million Seven Hundred Eighty-five Thousand Dollars ($15,785,000) to be designated generally as the “General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2011” (the “Bonds”), to provide funds for and toward currently refunding the 2006 Bonds and the 2004 A Bonds (the “Refunding Project”); and paying related
costs, fees and expenses (all of the foregoing, collectively, being referred to herein as the “Project”), all in accordance with applicable and appropriate provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the “Act”) of the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District has considered the possible manners of sale provided for in the Act with respect to the sale of the Bonds, such manners of sale being at public sale or private sale by negotiation or upon invitation; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District, in contemplation of authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of the Bonds, with the proceeds to be used for the aforesaid purposes, has determined that the Bonds: (a) shall be offered at private sale upon invitation; and (b) shall be offered for sale at a price of not less than 98.80% of principal amount, together with accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof; and

WHEREAS, A proper written proposal, dated January 24, 2011 (the “Proposal”), for purchase of the Bonds has been requested from and has been received from ____________________________ (the “Purchaser”); and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District duly has opened, read and considered the Proposal; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District desires to accept the Proposal of the Purchaser, to award the Bonds to the Purchaser, to authorize issuance of nonelectoral debt, and to take appropriate action and to authorize proper things, all in connection with the Project, and all in accordance with and pursuant to provisions of the Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District has determined to appoint U.S. Bank National Association (the “Paying Agent”), having a corporate trust office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as paying agent and sinking fund depositary with respect to the Bonds.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of this School District, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board of this School District does authorize and direct the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to this Resolution, in accordance with the Act, for purposes of the Project. The Bonds shall be issued to provide funds for payment of the costs of the Project and to pay related costs and expenses.

SECTION 2. The Board of this School District expresses its finding that it is in the best financial interests of this School District to sell the Bonds at private sale upon invitation and determines that the debt to be incurred pursuant to this Resolution shall be nonelectoral debt.

SECTION 3. The Refunding Project is authorized and permitted under Sections 8241(b) (1) of the Act. A brief description of the Refunding Project is set forth in the preamble hereof. The Board of this School District hereby elects to combine the refunding of the 2006 Bonds and the refunding of the 2004 A Bonds as a single project for purposes of financing. The capital projects or facilities originally financed by the 2006 Bonds and the 2004 A Bonds vary between a remaining useful life of at least seven (7) years and a remaining useful life of at least nine (9) years, respectively. An aggregate principal amount of the Bonds allocable to the separate cost of each capital project or facility shall mature prior to the end of the useful life of each capital project or facility funded or refunded with proceeds of the Bonds.

It is hereby determined and declared that the first maturity of principal of the Bonds is not being deferred beyond two years from the date of issue of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. The Board of this School District shall and does accept the Proposal of the Purchaser for purchase of the Bonds; and the Bonds shall be and are awarded to the Purchaser, in accordance with terms and conditions of the Proposal, at a dollar price of
$___________ (______% of principal amount), plus (less) original issue premium (discount) of $___________, plus accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof, the Purchaser having submitted the Proposal in accordance with provisions of the Act. The bid security, if any, accompanying the Proposal shall be held and shall be applied as provided by the Act; Provided, however, that no allowance for interest shall be made by this School District with respect to such bid security, except as provided by the Act.

**SECTION 5.** The Bonds, when issued, will be general obligation bonds of this School District.

**SECTION 6.** The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and shall be dated as of March 1, 2011. The Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such Bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding May 15, 2011, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from March 1, 2011; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on May 15, 2011, and thereafter semiannually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent’s certificates of authentication
shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different denominations and maturity dates.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the “Record Date”) on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on
which such banking institutions are so authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. Registration of the transfer of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, at its designated corporate trust office, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver, at the earliest practicable time, in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate.

SECTION 8. This School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any of the Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 9. This School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds shall be registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of, premium,
if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 10. This School District shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, at the corporate trust office, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the rates per annum and shall mature on the dates and in the amounts as set forth in Exhibit “A” is attached hereto and made part hereof.

SECTION 12. The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2016, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this School District, as a whole, on May 15, 2016, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2016, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this School District, from time to time, in part, in any order of maturities selected by the School District, on May 15, 2016, or on any date thereafter. If less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent. Any such redemption shall be
upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on November 15, ____ (the “Term Bonds”), are subject to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity, on the date(s) and in the principal amount(s) as set forth in the following schedule, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Principal Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Any such redemption shall be upon application of money available for the purpose in the Mandatory Sinking Fund established in Section 18 and shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. In lieu of such mandatory redemption, the Paying Agent, on behalf of this School District, may purchase from money in the Sinking Fund, at a price not to exceed the principal amount plus accrued interest, or this School District may tender to the Paying Agent, all or part of the Term Bonds subject to being drawn for redemption on any such date.

In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of any maturity that is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, this School District shall be entitled to designate whether the amount to be redeemed shall be credited against the principal amount of such Bonds due at maturity or credited against the principal amount of such Bonds scheduled to be called for mandatory sinking fund redemption on any particular date or dates, in each case in an integral multiple of $5,000 principal amount.
If any of the Bonds is of a denomination larger than $5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but such Bond shall be redeemed only in $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. For the purpose of selecting any of the Bonds for redemption, each of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount thereof divided by $5,000, each $5,000 portion thereof being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of any of the Bonds, payment of the redemption price will be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Such notice shall specify: (1) the maturity and numbers of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption; (2) the date fixed for redemption; (3) the redemption price or prices applicable to the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; and (4) that on the date fixed for redemption the principal amount to be redeemed will be payable at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and that after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to
accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

If at the time of mailing of a notice of redemption the School District shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depositary, money sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall state that it is conditional, i.e., that it is subject to the deposit of sufficient redemption money with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such money is so deposited. If the Bonds to be called for redemption shall have been refunded, money sufficient to redeem such Bonds shall be deemed to be on deposit with the Paying Agent for the purposes of this Section, and the notice of redemption need not state that it is conditional, if the redemption money has been deposited irrevocably with another bank or bank and trust company which shall have been given irrevocable instructions to transfer the same to the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date.

If the redemption date for any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest upon such redemption shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are so authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of redemption.
SECTION 13. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent’s Certificate, shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit “B”, which is attached hereto and made part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this School District by the actual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Board of this School District, and the official seal or a facsimile thereof, of this School District shall be affixed thereto and the actual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of this School District shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No Bond constituting one of the Bonds shall be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such Bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This School District covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Resolution, that this School District: (i) shall include the amount of the debt service on the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this School District in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) shall appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such
shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from its Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this School District shall and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Act, the foregoing covenant of this School District shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. A. There is created, pursuant to Section 8221 of the Act, a sinking fund for the Bonds, to be known as “Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2011” (the “Sinking Fund”), which Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Act.

B. There is created, within and as a part of the Sinking Fund, a separate fund or account, designated as the “Mandatory Sinking Fund”, which shall consist of deposits made therein by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depositary, from the Sinking Fund, as provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section, for application to the payment upon stated maturity of the Term Bonds that shall be outstanding, if any, on their stated maturity date, and to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity of the Term Bonds as provided in this Section.

The Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depositary, shall deposit into the Mandatory Sinking Fund, for the benefit of the Term Bonds, from money deposited in the Sinking Fund by this School District, the following amounts at the following times:
or such lesser amount as on the appropriate date shall be equal to the principal amount of all Term Bonds then outstanding.

This School District and the Paying Agent covenant that the Paying Agent, on October 1, _____ and on October 1 of each year thereafter, or so long as any Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity shall remain outstanding, or as soon after such date as shall suit the convenience of the Paying Agent and shall allow sufficient time for mailing of the requisite notice of redemption, as provided for in Section 12, shall select or draw, by lot, in a fair and equitable manner, for redemption on the following November 15 (except on the year ____ when Term Bonds shall mature on the following November 15), a principal amount of the Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity equal to the amount then required to be deposited into the Mandatory Sinking Fund as set forth in this Section. The Paying Agent shall, upon selection of Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity so to be called for redemption prior to maturity, mail the requisite notice of redemption on behalf of this School District. This School District covenants to assume and to pay all costs and expenses related to the mandatory redemption of such Term Bonds.

The amount required to be deposited in the Mandatory Sinking Fund hereunder, on any given date, shall be reduced by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity that shall have been purchased or tendered in lieu of mandatory redemption in the immediately preceding period, as provided in Section 12 hereof.
The principal amount of Term Bonds to be retired from money available in the Mandatory Sinking Fund shall be paid by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depositary, in the usual and customary manner, from such money available in the Mandatory Sinking Fund.

**SECTION 19.** This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depositary with respect to the Sinking Fund.

**SECTION 20.** This School District covenants to make payments out of the Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of the Bonds when due.

**SECTION 21.** The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of this School District, which shall include their duly qualified successors in office, if applicable, are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department the debt statement required by Section 8110 of the Act; (b) to prepare and to file with the Department any statements required by the Act that are necessary to qualify all or any portion of the debt of this School District that is subject to exclusion as self-liquidating or subsidized debt for exclusion from the appropriate debt limit of this School District as self-liquidating or subsidized debt; (c) to prepare and to file the application with the Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by Section 8111 of the Act; (d) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (e) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board of this School District authorizes and directs that an appropriate borrowing base certificate be prepared for filing with the Department as required by Section 8110 of the Act.
The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of this School District are hereby authorized to prepare and to execute, or to authorize the auditors of this School District to prepare and to execute, such borrowing base certificate.

SECTION 22. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board of this School District authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal Bond guaranty insurance with respect to the Bonds. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 23. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of this School District are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its services as paying agent and as sinking fund depositary in connection with the Sinking Fund, with respect to the Bonds.

SECTION 24. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this School District, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Act upon the incurring of debt by this School District.

SECTION 25. The Board of this School District, hereby approves the Preliminary Official Statement in the form presented at this meeting and authorizes the President or Vice President of this Board to approve an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds of this School District substantially in the form and with the content of such Preliminary Official Statement, but with such insertions and amendments as shall be necessary or appropriate to reflect the final terms and provisions of the Bonds, the accepted Proposal and this Resolution. Such authorized officer of the Board shall evidence his or her approval of the Official Statement by affixing his or her signature thereto as such officer, and such execution of the Official Statement by such officer shall
constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Official Statement by such officer on behalf of this Board of this School District.

SECTION 26. Proper officials of this School District are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval pursuant to Section 8204 of the Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Act shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to Section 8206 of the Act.

SECTION 27. This School District covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same “issue” as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, that will cause the Bonds to be or become “arbitrage Bonds” within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or any other regulations implementing said Sections, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District further covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, of the proceeds of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same “issue” as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, or of any property or facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or of any such other obligations deemed to be part of the same “issue” as the Bonds, that will cause the Bonds to be or become “private
activity bonds” within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

SECTION 28. The 2006 Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are all of the remaining 2006 Bonds stated to mature on and after November 15, 2011 (the “Refunded 2006 Bonds”). The School District does determine to provide for retirement of the Refunded 2006 Bonds by optional redemption on May 15, 2011, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2006 Bonds and in the 2006 Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The 2004 A Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are all 2004 A Bonds stated to mature on and after November 15, 2011 (the “Refunded 2004 A Bonds”). The School District does determine to provide for retirement of said portion of the Refunded 2004 A Bonds by optional redemption on May 15, 2011, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2004 A Bonds and in the 2004 A Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The Refunded 2006 Bonds and the Refunded 2004 A Bonds are collectively referred to as the “Refunded Bonds”.

The Secretary of the Board of this School District is hereby authorized and directed to give irrevocable instructions, with respect to the Refunded Bonds, to the paying agent and bond registrar for the 2006 Bonds and the 2004 A Bonds, to retire the Refunded Bonds in accordance with this election of the Board.

Proper officers of this School District are hereby authorized and directed to take all such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to accomplish such retirement.
SECTION 29. If applicable, this School District, simultaneously with delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser, shall enter into a refunding escrow agreement (the “Bond Retirement Agreement”), with the Refunded Bonds Paying Agent (the “Escrow Agent”), as escrow agent and paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, which shall provide for a deposit of a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds into escrow with the Escrow Agent and for the application of such proceeds to retirement of the Refunded Bonds, as set forth in the Refunding Report and this Resolution.

The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of this School District are authorized and directed to execute, to attest and to seal, as appropriate, and to deliver the Bond Retirement Agreement, simultaneously with such delivery of the Bonds.

The School District does approve the Bond Retirement Agreement in form satisfactory to the Solicitor of this School District and as shall be approved by the officers of the Board of this School District executing the same. Such approval of such officers shall be conclusively presumed to have been given by their execution of the Bond Retirement Agreement.

SECTION 30. The President, the Vice President, the Treasurer or the Business Manager of this School District is each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver agreements, orders or subscriptions for purchase of United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds, State and Local Government Series (“SLGS”), other securities of the United States of America or other investments satisfying the requirements of 53 Pa.C.S.§8250, as described in the Refunding Report, from the proceeds of the Bonds and, if applicable, other funds to be deposited under the Bond Retirement Agreement, and to do, to take and to authorize such other acts as shall be necessary or appropriate to provide for retirement of
the payment of principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds as described in the Refunding Report and this Resolution.

**SECTION 31.** The Secretary of the Board of this School District is hereby authorized and directed to execute and to submit to the Pennsylvania Department of Education, promptly following settlement for the Bonds, the appropriate application and other documents and information necessary to obtain state reimbursement with respect to the debt service on the Bonds (including the filing of the appropriate PLANCON Parts, as applicable).

**SECTION 32.** This School District shall enter into, and hereby authorizes and directs the President or Vice President of the Board of this School District to execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Certificate”) on behalf of this School District on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser. Such Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted Proposal for sale of the Bonds and Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, and shall be substantially in the form presented to this meeting, which is hereby approved, together with any changes therein made and approved by the executing officer of the Board of this School District, whose execution and delivery thereof shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval. A copy of the Certificate shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board of this School District and shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution.

This School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of this School District to comply with the Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any registered owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance
by court order, to cause this School District to comply with its obligations under this Section and such Certificate.

**SECTION 33.** The Bonds may be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”). If applicable, at or prior to settlement for the Bonds, this School District and the Paying Agent shall execute or signify their approval of a Representation Letter in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of the School District (the “Representation Letter”). The appropriate officers of this School District and the Paying Agent shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

**SECTION 34.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered Bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of each maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

(a) Except as provided in subparagraph (g) below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.
(b) No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this School District or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof, unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the “Register”) maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry only system as provided in subparagraph (g) below or otherwise.

(c) So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.
(d) This School District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Resolution, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

(e) So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Resolution shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.
(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Resolution by this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this School District or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This School District or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

(g) The book-entry only system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this School District and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying Agent, this School District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this School District. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above, this School District appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of this School District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this School District and the Paying Agent to do so, this School District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to
arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 35. Any reference in this Resolution to an officer or member of the Board of this School District shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.

SECTION 36. This Resolution shall be effective in accordance with the Act.

SECTION 37. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution, it being the intent of this School District that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 38. All resolutions or parts of resolutions, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.
DULY ADOPTED, by the Board of this School District, in lawful session duly assembled, this 24th day of January, 2011.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By:_____________________________________
   (Vice) President of the Board of School Directors

ATTEST:

___________________________________
   (Assistant) Secretary of the Board of School Directors

(SEAL)
EXHIBIT “A”

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
$15,785,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2011
Dated as of March 1, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maturity Date</th>
<th>Aggregate Principal Amount</th>
<th>Interest Rate Per Annum</th>
<th>Yield to Maturity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Exhibit “A”
1 of 1
EXHIBIT “B”

(form of bond)

[The following Legend is to be printed on any Bonds registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or Cede & Co., its nominee: “Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL in as much as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.”]

Number $___________

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF LEHIGH
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2011

INTEREST RATE %
MATURITY DATE ______
DATED DATE OF SERIES March 1, 2011
CUSIP

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: _______________________________ DOLLARS ($____________)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the “Issuer”), a school district existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the “Commonwealth”), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series of 2011 (the “Bond”), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption
price shall have been made or provided for, and to pay initially on May 15, 2011, and thereafter semianually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, until said principal sum has been paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding May 15, 2011, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from March 1, 2011; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on this Bond. The interest on this Bond is payable by check drawn on U.S. Bank National Association (the “Paying Agent”), or its successor. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond, when due, are payable upon surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the “Record Date”), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of
business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing. Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of the Issuer, known generally as “General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2011” (the “Bonds”), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest, and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of Fifteen Million Seven Hundred Eighty-five Thousand Dollars ($15,785,000).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the “Act”), of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of a duly adopted resolution (the “Resolution”) of the Issuer. The Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the Resolution, that the Issuer shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and
place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for
such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably,
its full faith, credit and taxing power.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, nor shall it be valid,
obligatory or enforceable for any purpose, until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the
Paying Agent.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered Bonds, without coupons, in the
denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds may be
exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of
the same series, maturity and interest rate upon surrender of such Bonds to the Paying Agent,
with written instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the
absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving
payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all
other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the
contrary.

This Bond may be transferred by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond
to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with
instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the
registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent
shall enter any transfer of ownership of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate
and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully
registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any Bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2016, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, as a whole, on May 15, 2016, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2016, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, from time to time, in part, in any order of maturity selected by the Issuer, on May 15, 2016, or on any date thereafter. If less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent. Any such redemption shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on November 15, ____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in the amounts and on November 15 of the years set forth in the following schedule, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent in behalf of the Issuer:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Principal Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

EXHIBIT “B”
Page 5 of 12
Any such redemption shall be upon application of money available for the purpose in the Mandatory Sinking Fund established under the Resolution and shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. In lieu of such mandatory redemption, the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depositary, in behalf of the Issuer, may purchase, from money available for the purpose in the Sinking Fund established under the Resolution, at a price not to exceed the principal amount plus accrued interest, or the Issuer may tender to the Paying Agent, all or part of the Bonds subject to being drawn for redemption in any such year.

In the case of any partial optional redemption of Bonds of any maturity that is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall be entitled to designate whether the amount to be redeemed shall be credited against the principal amount of such Bonds due at maturity or credited against the principal amount of such Bonds scheduled to be called for mandatory sinking fund redemption on any particular date or dates, in each case in an integral multiple of $5,000 principal amount.

If this Bond is of a denomination larger than $5,000, a portion of this Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, this Bond shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount hereof divided by $5,000, each $5,000 portion of this Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of this Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of this Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof; Provided, however, that should this Bond be registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company
(“DTC”) or Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or any other nominee of DTC, or any other successor securities depository or its nominee, this Bond need not be surrendered for payment and exchange in the event of a partial redemption hereof and the records of the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of this Bond which shall have been redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Failure to mail any notice of redemption or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

The Issuer, in the Resolution, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depositary, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to make payments from such sinking fund or from any other of
its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond, together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by
the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of School Directors, and its official
seal or facsimile thereof, to be affixed hereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the
Secretary of the Board of School Directors to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all as of
March 1, 2011.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By:_____________________________________
President of the Board of School Directors

ATTEST:

_____________________________________
Secretary of the Board of School Directors

(SEAL)
(FORM OF PAYING AGENT’S CERTIFICATE)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION; CERTIFICATE AS TO OPINION; AND CERTIFICATE AS TO INSURANCE

It is certified that:

(i) This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution;

(ii) An original Opinion issued by Rhoads & Sinon LLP, dated and delivered on the date of the original delivery of, and payment for, such Bonds that is on file at such designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected; and

(iii) _______________________________________ has issued its municipal bond insurance policy, as stated in the Statement of Insurance printed upon this Bond, a copy of which policy is on file at such designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Paying Agent

By:________________________
Authorized Representative

Date of Registration and Authentication:

________________________
(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, ________________________________________,
the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
__________________________________________________________ (the “Transferee”)

Name

__________________________________________________________
Address

Social Security or Federal Employer Identification No. ____________ the
within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints
______________________________________________, as attorney, to transfer the within
Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

__________________________________________________________

Date: ________________________________

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution that is a participant in a
signature guarantee program recognized by the Securities Transfer Association.

NOTICE: No transfer will be made in the name of the Transferee unless the signature(s) to this
assignment correspond(s) with the name(s) appearing upon the face of the within Bond in
every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and the
Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Number of the Transferee is supplied. If the Transferee is a trust, the names
and Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Numbers of the settlor and
beneficiaries of the trust, the Federal Employer Identification Number and date of the trust and
the name of the trustee must be supplied.
(FORM OF STATEMENT OF INSURANCE)

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

[To be provided by Bond Insurer]
CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, (Assistant) Secretary of the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, (the “School District”), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution that duly was adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the Board of School Directors of the School District at a meeting duly held on January 24, 2011; said Resolution duly has been recorded in the minute book of the Board of School Directors of the School District; a notice with respect to the intent to adopt said Resolution has been published as required by law; said Resolution was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notice; and said Resolution has not been amended, altered, modified or repealed as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of School Directors of the School District met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Sunshine Act, 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7, as amended, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the principal office of the School District or at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment at said meeting, all as required by such Act.

I further certify that: the total number of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District is nine (9); the vote of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District upon said Resolution was called and duly was recorded upon the minutes of said meeting; and members of the Board of School Directors of the School District voted upon said Resolution in the following manner:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Vote</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charles H. Ballard</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaine D. Gannon</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan C. Earnshaw</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francee Fuller</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Heid</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Policano, Jr.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel F. Rhodes, III</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry E. Richwine</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julian Stolz</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the School District, this 24th day of January, 2011.

(Assistant) Secretary of the Board of School Directors

(SEAL)
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes

   Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________

   RESOLVED, that the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the January 24, 2011 meeting.

4. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

   1. District Update

   2. Personnel

   Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________

   RESOLVED, that the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

   Resignations

   - Sean Seveland, Guidance Counselor at EHS, effective April 30, 2011 (Exhibit 1)
   - Sharon Searfoss, Health Room Assistant at Eyer MS, effective January 28, 2011 (Exhibit 2)
   - Eroilda Medina, Instructional Assistant at Wescosville School, effective January 20, 2011 (Exhibit 3)
   - LyneDee DiPietro, Instructional Assistant at Eyer MS, effective February 18, 2011 (Exhibit 4)

   Requests for General Leaves of Absence-Reference: Board Policy 539, General Leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gina Tomasino</td>
<td>March 1, 2011-February 28, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Assistant, Macungie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah Miller</td>
<td>January 10, 2011-January 9, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Assistant, Macungie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eileen Bianco</td>
<td>January 28, 2011-July 1, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Assistant, Eyer MS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Room Assistant, Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristen Esser</td>
<td>February 7, 2011-April 30, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Assistant, Willow Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Income Protection Leave

   | Jan Landgraf          | March 7-June 20, 2011                          |
   | English Teacher, EHS  |

   Appointment of Instructional/Staff Assistants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashlee Matelan</td>
<td>Autistic Support, Wescosville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346 Moty Drive, Alburtis 18011</td>
<td>$12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk. Instructional Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vacancy created by S. Wagner transfer to Willow Lane</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Effective: February 15, 2011

   Jacqueline Kleis

   | 4290 SW Ascot Circle |
   | Allentown 18103      |

   Staff Assistant, EHS $12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk. Vacancy created by resignation

   Effective: February 15, 2011
Lori Ross  
Health Room Assistant  
$18.22/hr., 29 hrs./wk.  
5753 Fresh Meadow Drive, Macungie  
Macungie School  
Vacancy created by T. Weigner resignation

Effective: February 15, 2011

Change in Employment Status

Employee: Susan Wagner  
From: Instructional Assistant, Wescosville, 29 hrs./wk.  
To: Instructional Assistant, Willow Lane, 29 hrs./wk. (New Position)  
Effective: February 15, 2011

Schedule B - Exhibit 5

Additions to the 2010-11 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Cathy Button, English  
Kristen Zettner, Special Education, Elementary  
Tammy Wiegner, Health Room Assistant  
Sharon Searfoss, Health Room Assistant  
John Kent, Science, ML Math  
Jessica Lapinski, Health/Physical Education  
Alyssa D'Imperio, Biology  
Nicole Belick, Citizenship  
Sara Weigand, Elementary  
Heidi Vermillion, Tech Ed  
Lauren Hutchinson, Special Education, Elementary  
Rosemarie Reinhard, Elementary, ML English, MD Math, Business  
Roberta Marler, Instructional/Staff Assistant  
Donna Lee Reidenhour, Instructional/Staff Assistant  
Kristen Scraf, Instructional/Staff Assistant  
Samuel Kennedy, English  
Karin Capri, Communications

Educational Conferences - Exhibit 6

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals who are attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 6.

3. Adjustments to the 2010-2011 School Calendar

Motion by ________________________. Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following changes to the 2010-2011 School Calendar:

- Friday, March 11  From Inservice Day to Instructional Day
- Thursday, April 21  From Spring Break to Instructional Day
- Monday, April 25  From Spring Break to Instructional Day
- June 21, 22, & so forth  Additional Snow Make Up Days, if needed

5. Other Educational Entities

- Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit  
  T. Richwine  
- Lehigh Career & Technical Institute  
  F. Fuller  
  R. Heid  
  A. Earnshaw  
  T. Richwine

6. Legislative  
  C. Ballard

7. 2011-2012 Proposed Preliminary Budget

Motion by ________________________. Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the preliminary 2011-2012 budget in the amount of $122,089,306 with the following tax levies:
47.49 mills on the assessed valuation of real estate
0.5% (.005) Act 511 Earned Income Tax
1.0% Act 511 Real Estate Transfer Tax (0.5% is district’s share)

Be it further

RESOLVED, That the East Penn School District be authorized to apply for exceptions.

8. Business Operations
   1. Bill List Approval
      Motion by ___________________________, Seconded by ___________________________.
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

   2. Treasurer’s Report
      Motion by ___________________________, Seconded by ___________________________.
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer’s Report.

   3. Facility Rental Agreement
      Motion by ___________________________, Seconded by ___________________________.
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission to College Planning Center, Pottstown, PA to use the Emmaus High School Cafeteria 2 and a classroom for a workshop on college planning on March 3 and 17, 2011. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following rental fees:
      $18.00/hour classroom rental
      $45.00/hour cafeteria rental

   4. Disbursement of Funds - Exhibit 7
      Motion by ___________________________, Seconded by ___________________________.
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A General Obligation Bonds as listed on Exhibit 7.

9. Announcements
    Monday, February 14
    6:30 p.m.-CLEAR Session
    7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room
    Thursday, February 17
    11:00 a.m.-Emmaus HS Dismissal
    February 18 & 21
    President’s Holiday - Schools Closed
    February 28
    7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

10. Adjourn
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Approval of Minutes
   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the February 14, 2011 meeting.
4. Report of the EHS Student Government Association: Matt Shanahan; Harrison Jones
5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools-Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
   1. District Update
   2. Personnel
      Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

   Resignation
   - Bryan Althouse, Staff Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective February 15, 2011

   Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointment
   Name/Address: Jessica Harrington
                4772 White Oak Circle, Emmaus
   Education Level: B. S. Degree
   Undergraduate School: DeSales University
   Graduate School: Cedar Crest College (certification credits)
   Certification: Educational Specialist I, School Nurse
   Assignment: School Nurse, Willow Lane
   Opening created by D. Janney leave
   Effective: February 3, 2011
   Experience: None
   Salary: $45,185 (Step 1, Col. B), pro-rated

   Requests for General Leaves - Board Policy 539, General Leave
   Employee: Ardyth Yorgey
             Instructional Assistant, Jefferson School

   Employee: Tracy Antonioli
             Language Arts Teacher, Eyer MS
   Effective: 2011-2012 School Term

   Appointment of Health Room/Instructional Assistants
   Name/Address  Assignment  Salary
   Daisy Granados  Health Room Assistant, Eyer MS  $18.22/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
     1808 Meadow Ridge Ct.  Vacancy created by S. Searfoss resignation.
     Bethlehem 18015
   Karen Brynildsen  Health Room Assistant, Floater  $18.22/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
     454 Forrest Avenue  New Position, Unbudgeted
     Bethlehem 18017

   February 28, 2011
Additions to the 2010-11 Per Diem Substitutes

Kathlene Arndt, Instructional/Staff Assistant Jordan Smith, Hi/PE
Brittany Leist, Elementary Robin Hersh, Early Childhood
Peter Sukanick, Hi/PE Deborah Davies, Reading/Elementary
Alison Hamilton, Elementary/Early Childhood Nina Howard, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Angelina Tully, Instructional/Staff Assistant Michele Hauck, Health Room Assistant
Naylin Rivera, Health Room Assistant Katie Hummel, Health Room Assistant
Dana Brndjar, Health Room Assistant Anne DeWalt, Family/Consumer Science

Co-Curricular Advisors, Exhibit 2

Educational Conferences, Exhibit 3

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 3.

3. 2011-2012 School Calendar (Exhibit 4)

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2011-2012 School Calendar.

4. First Reading: Board Policy 218.3, Gangs (Exhibit 5)

This policy has been reviewed by the Solicitor and the Administrative Cabinet. A recommendation to approve this policy will be presented at the March 14, 2011 Board Meeting.

6. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Budget Transfers (Exhibit 6)

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the list of budget transfers on Exhibit 6.

3. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 7)

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series GOB as listed on Exhibit 7.

7. Announcements

Monday, February 28 6:30 p.m.-CLEAR Session
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

February 28-March 4 Kindergarten Registration Week

March 13 Daylight Savings Time (Turn Clocks Ahead)

March 14 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

8. Adjourn
Order of Business

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Award Presentations:
   - EPA’s ENERGY STAR Award
     - Jefferson Cheryl Scalzo, Principal; Dave Cope, Head Custodian
     - Lincoln Dr. Jacqueline Attinello, Principal; Dennis Fritz, Head Custodian
     - Macungie James Best, Principal; Del Waylen, Head Custodian
   - Girls Field Hockey Coaches and Team
     Stu Speicher - Coach
     Andy Moxey - Coach
     Becky Gagliardi
     Kassidy Green
     Meg Mitchell
     Maggie Murphy
     Hannah Nallo
     Katie Stewart
     Sammi Wootsick
     Caitlin Bryan
     Aislinn Bryan
     Gabby Nisiotis
     Allison Mikelson
     Kristen Mikelson
     Ashley Moxey
     Zoey Pacheco
     Angie DeBellis
     Lena Phillips
     Sarah Kazmierski
     Allison Haas
     Makheila MacDonald
4. Lehigh Carbon Community College
   1. 2011-2012 Capital & Operating Budget
      Motion by________________________, Seconded by__________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2011-12 Capital & Operating Budget for Lehigh Carbon Community College.
5. Approval of Minutes
      Motion by______________________________, Seconded by____________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the February 28, 2011 meeting.
6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
   1. District Update
   2. Personnel
      Motion by_____________________, Seconded by_________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:
      Retirements/Resignations
      - Keith Butler, Science Teacher at Emmaus HS, effective June 30, 2011
      (Exhibit 1)
      Leaves as per Collective Bargaining Agreement
      Susan Roblutto English Teacher, EHS 4/11/11-6/30/11
      Amy Jo Mushrush Grade 3, Macungie 4/21/11-6/30/11
      Melissa Sell Gifted, Shoemaker School Extension-6/30/11
      Requests for General Leaves of Absence-Board Policy 539, General Leave
      Beth Faust Staff Assistant, Willow Lane 2/1/11-1/31/12
      Tina Coulomb Instructional Assistant, Wescosville 2/22/11-2/21/12
      Eileen Haag Instructional Assistant Shoemaker 3/7/11-3/6/12

March 14, 2011
Appointment of Instructional Assistant

Name/Address: Lynn Mantone  
2138 Autumn Ridge Road, Macungie

Effective: March 15, 2010  
Assignment: Instructional Assistant, Eyer MS  
Vacancy created by L. DiPetro resignation

Salary: $12.99/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

Additions to the 2010-2011 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Sarah Sunny, Special Education
Michael Schweitzer, Art
Wendy Frye, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Timarie Goodwin, Special Education/Elem.
Melissa Kauffman, Health Room Assistant
Brian Lilley, Music
Christopher Ward, Special Ed./Elementary
Jessica Titlow, Elementary
Tabitha Muranti, Elementary/Early Childhood
Katie Gustofson, Art
Jenna Jones, Elementary
Christopher Bieber, Elementary/ML English, Spanish

Sarah Callhoun, Elementary
Wendy Goldman, Elementary
James Dunbar, Elementary
Angela Merrill, Social Studies
Jennifer Riggs, Social Studies
Carissa Cramer, Elementary
Laura Tatusko, English
Melanie Berdicia, Elementary

Act 93 Salary Correction

Claudia Shulman $119,755, effective 7/1/10

Co-Curricular Advisors

Eric Focht Baseball, Assistant Coach Volunteer
Pedro Smith Track, Assistant Coach Volunteer

Educational Conferences - Exhibit 2

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 2.

3. Contract with Northeastern Educational IU (Exhibit 3)

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the contract and attached resolution with Northeastern Educational Intermediate Unit and the Fell School as outlined in this resolution for the 2011-2012 school year.

7. 2011-2012 East Penn Budget Update

8. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit T. Richwine

1. 2011-2012 General Operating Budget

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2011-2012 General Operating Budget for the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012.

2. 2011-2012 Facilities Plan Committee Report (Exhibit 4)

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2011-2012 Facilities Plan Committee Report that was adopted by the CLIU Facilities Plan Committee on January 28, 2011.

-Lehigh Career and Technical Institute F. Fuller
T. Richwine
A. Earnshaw
R. Heid

9. Legislative C. Ballard

10. Business Operations

1. Payment of Bills

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 5)

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the payment of funds From GOB 33-2010 Series A for the items listed on Exhibit 5.

11. Announcements

- Monday, March 14
  7:00 p.m. - CLEAR Session
  7:30 p.m. - Board Meeting

- March 14-18
  PSSA Reading & Math Exams

- March 23, 24, 25, 26
  EHS Musical, Phantom of the Opera

  Tickets can no longer be reserved online. Tickets for the Friday, Saturday matinee, and Saturday evening performances are sold out.

  Tickets for the Wednesday and Thursday evening performances are available in the main office and can be purchased from 7AM-4PM, Mon.-Fri., when school is in session.

- March 28
  7:30 p.m. - Board Meeting

12. Adjourn
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes
   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the March 14, 2011 meeting.

4. Report of the EHS Student Government Association
   -Harrison Jones, Vice President; Matt Shanahan, Secretary

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools-Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
   1. District Update
   2. Personnel
      Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:
      
      Retirements/Resignations
      -Dr. Douglas Wells, Principal, Eyer MS, effective June 30, 2011 (Exhibit 1)
      -Donna Cortez, Administrator, effective March 29, 2011 (Exhibit 2)
      -Dr. Peter Kolman, Gifted Education Teacher, Emmaus HS, effective June 30, 2011 (Exhibit 3)
      -Meta Binder, Grade 2 Teacher, Willow Lane School, effective June 30, 2011 (Exhibit 4)
      -Mary Ellen Coyle, Grade 6 Teacher, Eyer MS, effective June 30, 2011 (Exhibit 5)
      -Sandra Caverly, Technology Assistant, effective April 12, 2011 (Exhibit 6)
      -Kyle M. Haas, Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS, effective March 24, 2011 (Exhibit 7)

      Requests for General Leaves of Absence - Board Policy 539, General Leave
      Employee: Beth Alcaro
               Administrative Assistant, Emmaus HS
               Effective: April 1, 2011-March 31, 2012
      Employee: Barbara Poling
               Remedial Assistant, Wescosville School
               Effective: May 23-June 3, 2011

      Leaves as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement
      Employee: Alexis Williams
               Grade 4, Lincoln School
               Effective: April 4-May 31, 2011
      Employee: Katrina Rainford
               Wellness/Fitness Teacher, Lower Macungie MS
               Effective: April 27-May 31, 2011
Income Protection Leave & Leave as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Employee:  Caroline Campbell  
Music Teacher, Lincoln/Jefferson School  
Effective:  April 8-26, 2011 (Income Protection Leave)  
April 27-June 30, 2011 (Leave as per collective bargaining agreement)

Staff Assistant Appointment

Name/Address:  Barbara Kleckner  
429 Seneca Street, Bethlehem  18015  
Assignment:  Wescosville School  
(Vacancy created by J. Middlecamp transfer)  
Effective:  March 29, 2011  
Salary:  $12.99/hr., 12.5 hrs./wk.

Technology Assistant Appointment

Name/Address:  Justin Schnalzer  
1337 Delaware Avenue, Bethlehem  18015  
Assignment:  Technology Assistant  
(Vacancy created by S. DeLong resignation)  
Effective:  March 29, 2011  
Salary:  $30,000, 35 hours/week

Co-Curricular Advisors

See Exhibit 8

Additions to the 2010-11 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Carol Allen, Instructional/Staff Assistant  
Sherry Kramer, Health Room Assistant  
Eric Saltsman, Music  
Jason Konzelmann, Chemistry  
Akila Shankar, Instructional/Staff Assistant  
Erin Clark, Special Education/Elementary

Educational Conferences-Exhibit 9

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 9.

6. Legislative  C. Ballard  
-April 1, 7:30 a.m.  PSBA’s Legislative Meeting, Lehigh County

7. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________ 
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer’s Report

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________ 
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer’s Report.

3. Disbursement of Funds - Exhibit 10

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________ 
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from the GOB 33-2010 Series A as listed on Exhibit 10.
8. Announcements

-Monday, March 28
7:00 p.m. - CLEAR Session
7:30 p.m. - Board Meeting, Board Room

-March 28-April 1
PSSA Writing Exam

-April 4-8
PSSA Science Exam

-April 11
7:30 p.m. - Board Meeting, Board Room

Lower Macungie Middle School Spring Musical
"Thoroughly Modern Millie"
March 31 & April 1 at 7:30PM
April 2 at 2:00PM & 7:30PM
$5.00 Adults
$4.00 Jr(14-)/Sr(60+)

9. Adjourn
Order of Business

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Board Recognition:
   - Charles H. Ballard and Elaine Gannon, IU School Board Service Award
     (15 years of Service)
4. Webinar Presentation: World Languages
   Presenters:
   - Steve Kutz, Spanish Teacher, Emmaus HS
   - Sarah Kinzell, Instructional Technology Coach, EHS
5. Approval of Minutes
   Motion by ___________________________, Seconded by _______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the March 28, 2011 meeting.
6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
   1. District Update
   2. Personnel
      Motion by ___________________________, Seconded by _______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:
      Retirements/Resignations
      - Alene Kraus, Spanish teacher at Eyer Middle School, effective June 21, 2011 (Exhibit 1)
      - Carol Walrod, English Teacher at LMMS, effective June 21, 2011 (Exhibit 2)
      - Susan K. Smith, Elementary Music Teacher, effective June 21, 2011 (Exhibit 3)
      - June Breen, Grade 3 Teacher at Macungie School, effective June 21, 2011 (Exhibit 4)
      - Catherine Cottone, Grade 3 Teacher at Macungie School, effective June 21, 2011 (Exhibit 5)
      - Kathleen Pester, Administrative Assistant to the Assistant Superintendent, effective April 1, 2011
      (Exhibit 6)
      Leave as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement
      Employee: Erin Geiger, Family/Consumer Science, Eyer MS
      Effective: April 27-June 30, 2011
      Appointment of Professional Employee
      Name/Address: Paul Wood
                     1982 Riga Circle, Allentown 18104
      Education Level:
                     B. S. Degree (1995)
                     M. Ed. Degree (2008)
                     M.S. Degree (1999)
      Undergraduate School:
                     Bloomsburg University
      Graduate Schools:
                     Bloomsburg University
                     Kutztown University
      Assignment: Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS
      Vacancy created by S. Seveland resignation
      Effective: April 12, 2011
      Certification:
                     Education Specialist I, Guidance Counselor, Secondary
                     Instructional II, Mentally and/or Physically Handicapped
      Experience:
                     9/2001-Present: East Penn SD (Special Education; Guidance Counselor)
                     9/1996-2001: Harford County, MD
      Salary: $80,599 (Col. M +36; Step 15)
      Appointment of Part-Time Food Service Assistant
      Name/Address: Karen Semet
Additions to the 2010-11 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Kaitlyn Hartman, Music
Nidia Marrero, Food Services
Sarah Hewertson, Health Room Aide
Kathleen Farrell, Elementary
Diane Cameron, English
Michael Hensinger, Elementary
Carli Orth, Elementary
Ryan Tunkel, English
Shannon Stokes, Secondary Counselor
Alyssa Huber, Family/Consumer Science
Lois Lunsk, Health Room Aide
Cheryl McCarthy, Instructional/Staff Assistant

Summer Maintenance Employees (Exhibit 7)

Schedule B Appointments (Exhibit 8)

Educational Conferences - (Exhibit 9)

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 9.

7. Facilities

-Capital Projects

-Lynn Glancy, Director of Operations
-Robert Ritter, Facilities Manager

8. Curriculum

-First Reading: Mathematics Textbooks (Exhibit 10)

9. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
T. Richwine

-Lehigh Career & Technical Institute
F. Fuller
A. Earnshaw
T. Richwine
R. Heid

1. 2011-2012 Budget

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditures of the Lehigh Career & Technical Institute for the General Fund Budget in the amount of $22,695,820 and for the Academic Center Budget in the amount of $1,329,830 for the period of July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2012.

10. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list including the addenda and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Approval of PLANCON K: Project Refinancing (Exhibit 11)

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve PLANCON K, Project Refinancing for submission to the PA Department of Education.
3. **Appointment of Auditor**

   Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________

   RESOLVED, ____________________ that the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint the audit firm of Gorman & Associates, P. C. to audit the records of the East Penn School District for the year ending June 30, 2011 at a fee of $34,000 and a single audit fee of $3,125 per letter of engagement dated April 4, 2011.

4. **Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 12)**

   Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________

   RESOLVED, ____________________ that the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB issue as listed on Exhibit 12.

11. **Announcements**

   Monday, April 11
   6:30 p.m.-CLEAR Session
   7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

   April 11-15
   Elementary Parent/Teacher Conferences

   Monday, April 18
   9:00 a.m.-12 Noon-Kindergarten Registration, Wescosville School
   This is an additional registration date for all elementary schools.

   April 18 & 19
   Kindergarten Parent/Teacher Conferences

   April 21
   Snow Make-up Day-All schools and offices are open.

   April 22 & 25
   Spring Break

   April 27
   7:00 p.m.-LMMS Incoming Sixth Grade Parent Information Night

   April 28
   7:00 p.m.-Elementary District Band/Orchestra Concert

   April 29
   7:00 p.m.-EHS Band Concert

   May 3
   9:30 a.m.-Eyer Incoming 6th Grade Orientation
   7:00 p.m.-Eyer Incoming Sixth Grade Parent Information Night
   7:00 p.m.-EHS Orchestra Concert

   May 4
   7:00 p.m.-Eyer Band Concert
   7:00 p.m.-LMMS Spring Pops Concert

   May 5
   7:00 p.m.-LMMS Spring Pops Concert

   May 6
   11:00 a.m.-EHS Early Dismissal

   May 7
   Nutrition Fair & Emmaus Public Library Used Book Sale-LMMS Cafeteria

11. **Adjourn**
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes

   Motion by_____________________________, Seconded by______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the April 11, 2011 meeting.

4. Amendment No. 1 to the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the East Penn Education Association

   Motion by______________________________, Seconded by_____________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve Amendment No. 1 to the 2009-2013 Collective Bargaining Agreement between the East Penn School District and the East Penn Education Association; and,

   Be it further,

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors agree that the letter of resignation application to PSERS for benefits and formal letter that must be received in the Superintendent's Office on or before May 1, 2011, as required by Board Policy 450, shall be extended for this year only until on or before June 1, 2011.

5. Amendment No. 1 to the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Teamsters Union - Local 773

   Motion by______________________________, Seconded by________________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve Amendment No. 1 to the 2009-2014 Collective Bargaining Agreement between the East Penn School District and the Teamsters Union - Local 773; and,

   Be it further,

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors agree that during the term of the Amended Agreement that no less than eighty-three and one-half (83 1/2) positions shall exist in the Bargaining Unit.

6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

   1. District Update

      -Informational - STEM Mini Grant

      The East Penn School District was recently awarded a $1,000.00 mini-grant for the elementary STEM pilot project. This grant was awarded by Bentley Systems, Inc. Bentley Systems is committed to supporting K-12 students in their efforts to further expand their science, technology, engineering, and math skills. The East Penn STEM pilot project was nominated for this mini-grant by several Bentley employees in the Exton, PA office.

   2. Personnel

      Motion by___________________________, Seconded by_________________________

      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

      Retirements

      -Claudia Shulman, Director of Curriculum & Instruction, effective August 2, 2011 (Exhibit 3)
      -Beverly Springer, English Teacher at Emmaus HS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 4)
      -Susan Butz-Stavin, Health/Physical Education at Emmaus HS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 5)
      -Karen Sharkzy, Social Studies Teacher at Emmaus HS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 6)
      -Vicky Free, Elementary Art Teacher, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 7)
      -Sharyn Baenzinger, Guidance Counselor at Eyer MS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 8)
      -Eileen Carr, Social Studies Teacher at Emmaus HS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 9)
      -Kathryn Moore, Librarian at Eyer MS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 10)
      -Barry O'Connell, Drivers Education at Emmaus HS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 11)
      -Mark Case, Chemistry Teacher at Emmaus HS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 12)
      -Ramona Romanik, Staff Assistant at LMMS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 13)
- Diane Ziatyk-DaRe, Accounts Receivable, Business Office, effective June 18, 2011 (Exhibit 14)
- Gloria Hinrichs, Instructional Assistant at Wescosville School, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 15)
- Russel Moyer, Custodian at Lincoln School, effective August 3, 2011 (Exhibit 16)

Resignations

- Ariel Scholz, Elementary Music, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 17)
- Meghan Dunton, Grade 2 Teacher at Shoemaker School, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 18)
- Robin Weidner-Smith, Guidance Counselor at Emmaus HS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 19)
- Laura McKeley, Physics Teacher at Emmaus HS, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 20)
- Jennifer Fegley, Staff Assistant at Eyer MS, effective April 25, 2011 (Exhibit 21)
- Ida Baliya, Food Service Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective April 30, 2011 (Exhibit 22)
- Traci Hicks, Instructional Assistant at Eyer MS, effective April 29, 2011 (Exhibit 23)
- Debra Mullen, Staff Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective May 27, 2011 (Exhibit 24)

Requests for General Leave of Absence: Reference Board Policy 539

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Buterbaugh</td>
<td>March 23-2011-March 22, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-Time Food Service Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terri Heiges</td>
<td>May 2, 2011-May 1, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Assistant, LMMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genoveva Cintron-Cortes</td>
<td>May 1, 2011-June 30, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Schilling</td>
<td>April 11, 2011-April 10, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Assistant, Eyer MS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compensated Professional Development Leave - Board Policy 438.1

Employee: Leslie Heffron
School Nurse
Effective: 2011-2012 School Year
Purpose: Complete Graduate Work at Kutztown University

Change in Assignment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doris Miller</td>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>$750 stipend annually</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additions to the 2010-11 List of Per Diem Substitutes

- Wendy Young, Instructional/Staff Assistant
- Marc Pun, Instructional/Staff Assistant
- Kimberly Unger, Health Room Assistant
- Alexis Schultz, Family Consumer Science/Health/Physical Education/ML Math
- Jacob Bushner, Tech Ed
- Brittaney Ruggieri, Secondary School Counselor
- Valarie Harris, Elementary
- Julia Kling, Elementary
- Suzanne Bennett, Food Service
- Barbara Hoffman, Food Service

Educational Conferences - Exhibit 25

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 25.

3. First Reading - Board Policy 210.2 - Possession/Use of Asthma Inhalers/Epinephrine Auto-Injectors (Exhibit 26)

4. Textbook Adoption

Motion by ____________________________, Seconded by ____________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following textbooks for use in the East Penn School District.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Grades/School</th>
<th>Textbook /Publisher</th>
<th>Unit Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Statistics</td>
<td>10-12/EHS</td>
<td>The Practice of Statistics for AP Freeman &amp; Co.</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra 3/Trigonometry</td>
<td>10-12/EHS</td>
<td>PreCalculus/Prentice Hall</td>
<td>$102.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Other Educational Entities

- Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
  - T. Richwine

- Lehigh Career & Technical Institute
  - F. Fuller
  - R. Heid
  - A. Earnshaw
  - T. Richwine

8. Legislative

   - C. Ballard

9. Business Operations

1. Bid Opening Report - General School Supplies; Computer Supplies; Athletic Supplies (Exhibit 27)

2. Bill List Approval

   Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

3. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 28)

   Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A General Obligation Bonds as listed on Exhibit 28.

4. Appointment of Treasurer

   Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors appoint Lynn A. Glancy as Treasurer for a term effective July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012; and that he be directed to perform such duties as are appropriate for the position in accordance with the Public School Code of 1949, as amended, Section 436-443; that he shall implement federal, state and local policies and regulations at the direction of the Board of School Directors and the Superintendent of Schools; and, that the Treasurer’s bond be set at $500,000 to be paid by the East Penn School District.

5. Designation of 2011-12 Depositories

   Motion by __________________________, Seconded by __________________________

   RESOLVED, That, in accordance with Section 621, PA Public School Code of 1949, the East Penn Board of School Directors designate the following depositories for the funds of the East Penn School District for the 2011-2012 fiscal year; and that said depositories furnish a bond in an amount equal to 120% of the highest balance or comply with Act 72 of 1971 of the Pennsylvania Legislature, such bond amounts to include the amount provided by federal insurance:

   - Citizens Bank
   - Embassy Bank
   - First Niagara Financial Group
   - First Star Savings Bank
   - Lafayette/Ambassador Bank (Fulton Financial)
   - M & T Bank
   - National Penn Bank
   - PA Treasury/Invest Trust
   - PA Local Government Investment Trust
   - Quakertown National Bank
   - Sovereign Bank
   - TD Bank
   - US Bank Corporate Trust Services
6. Earned Income Tax Commission

Motion by _________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors set the following
commission to be paid to the appointed Municipal Earned Income Tax
Officers for the collection of the District’s earned income taxes during
the period July 1, 2011 through December 31, 2011:

- Borough of Alburtis 5%, plus 1/2 of printing & postage costs
- Borough of Emmaus 2.5%
- Borough of Macungie 5%, plus 1/2 of printing & postage costs
- Lower Macungie Township 1.75%, plus our share printing &
  postage
- Upper Milford Township 5%, plus 1/2 of printing & postage costs

7. Earned Income Tax Bonds

Motion by _________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn School Board of Directors direct the East Penn
School District Municipal Earned Income Tax Officers to provide fidelity
bonds to the School District in the following sums:

- Borough of Alburtis
  Joann Conrad, or Successor
  Bond required: $50,000
- Borough of Emmaus
  Berkheimer Associates
  Bond required: In accordance with contract
- Borough of Macungie
  Rose Nonnemacher, or Successor
  Bond required: $120,000
- Township of Lower Macungie
  Keystone Collections Group
  Bond required: $1,000,000
- Township of Upper Milford
  Gail Lichtenwalner, or Successor
  Bond required: $250,000

8. Budget Transfers (Exhibit 29)

Motion by _________________________, Seconded by __________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the budget transfers as
listed on Exhibit 29.

10. Announcements

- Monday, April 25 7:00 p.m.-A CLEAR Session was held for Negotiations.
- Monday, May 9 6:30 p.m.-CLEAR Session
  7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room
  - 7:00 p.m.-Alburtis Spring Concert
  - 2:00 & 7:00 p.m.-Jefferson 5th Grade Spring Choral Concert
- Tuesday, May 10 7:00 p.m.-Eyer Chorus/Orchestra Concert
  7:00 p.m.-Lincoln Spring Choral Concert
  10:00 a.m.-Lower Macungie MS Spring Concert
- Wednesday, May 11 7:00 p.m.-Lower Macungie MS Spring Concert
  7:00 p.m.-Willow Lane Spring Concert
  7:00 p.m.-Shoemaker Spring Choral Concert
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, May 12</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.-Emmaus HS Spring Choral Concert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, May 13</td>
<td>11:00 a.m.-Early Dismissal, Middle Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7:00 p.m.-Emmaus HS Jazz Band Concert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, May 17</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.-LMMS Band &amp; Orchestra Spring Concert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, May 18</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.-Shoemaker Open House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, May 19</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.-Macungie Spring Concert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7:00 p.m.-8:30 p.m.-Willow Lane Open House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, May 20</td>
<td>4:00 p.m.-7:00 p.m.-Macungie School Festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, May 23</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Adjourn
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve Amendment No. 1 to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the East Penn School District and the East Penn Education Association, effective July 1, 2009 through June 30, 2013; and

That the East Penn Board of School Directors agree that the letter of resignation application to PSERS for benefits and formal letter that must be received in the Superintendent’s Office on or before May 1, 2011, as required by Board Policy 450, shall be extended for this year only until on or before June 1, 2011.
AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO THE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT AND THE EAST
PENN EDUCATION ASSOCIATION 2009-2013.

WHEREAS, the East Penn School District (“EMPLOYER”) and the East
Penn Education Association (“BARGAINING UNIT”) are parties to a Collective
Bargaining Agreement (“Agreement”) effective July 1, 2009 until June 30, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the parties are desirous of amending that Agreement and also extending the ending date of that Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article XXXII of the Agreement, any extension of the ending date shall be evidenced by an amendment to the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, INTENDING TO BE LEGALLY BOUND HEREBY, AND FOR GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATIONS, THE PARTIES DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. The aforementioned recitals are incorporated herein and made a part of this Amendment.

2. Unless modified hereafter, all terms of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

3. Article XIII of the Agreement is amended to provide that beginning with the 2011-2012 school year and continuing during the term of this
Amendment, the length of service for professional employees shall not exceed one hundred and ninety-two (192) working days per school year.

4. Article XXII of the Agreement is amended to provide that the premium share for individual and non-individual Traditional Group Basic Hospitalization coverage is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Individual</th>
<th>Non-Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011-2012</td>
<td>$60/month</td>
<td>$137/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012-2013</td>
<td>$60/month</td>
<td>$137/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-2014</td>
<td>$80/month</td>
<td>$167/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014-2015</td>
<td>$100/month</td>
<td>$197/month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, the premium share for individual and non-individual Group Preferred Provider Benefit (PPO) coverage is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Individual</th>
<th>Non-Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011-2012</td>
<td>$60/month</td>
<td>$137/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012-2013</td>
<td>$60/month</td>
<td>$137/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-2014</td>
<td>$80/month</td>
<td>$167/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014-2015</td>
<td>$100/month</td>
<td>$197/month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Article XXIX of the Agreement is amended to provide that no member of the BARGAINING UNIT employed as of the last working day of the 2010-2011 school year during the term of the Agreement as amended can be furloughed through June 30, 2015. No member of the BARGAINING UNIT who
is first employed after the last working day of the 2010-2011 school year can be furloughed through June 30, 2015 solely due to economic reasons.

6. Article XXXII of the Agreement is amended to provide that the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect until June 30, 2015.

7. Schedule A is amended to provide wage and salary provisions, and certification status, through the 2014-2015 school year as follows:
   
a) For the 2011-2012 and 2012-2013 school years, all head teachers, department chairs, induction mentors, team leaders, graduation project coordinators, elementary subject area leaders and grade level leaders shall be paid at the rate specified in the Agreement for the 2010-2011 school year. For the 2013-2014 school year, the above-referenced persons shall be paid at the rate specified in the Agreement for the 2011-2012 school year. For the 2014-2015 school year, the above-referenced persons shall be paid at the rate specified in the Agreement for the 2012-2013 school year.

b) For the 2011-2012 school year, all members of the BARGAINING UNIT shall be paid at the same salary rates that were in effect for the 2010-2011 school year (Exhibit 2 to Schedule A of the Agreement) with no adjustments based
on a change in certification status or service credits from that which was in effect in the 2010-2011 school year.

c) For the 2012-2013 school year, all members of the BARGAINING UNIT shall be paid at the same salary rates that were in effect for the 2010-2011 school year (Exhibit 2 to Schedule A of the Agreement) with adjustments, if any, for a change in certification status and a one (1) year addition in service credit from that which was in effect for those members employed in the 2011-2012 school year. Any member of the BARGAINING UNIT who was at the maximum level for service credits in the 2010-2011 school year shall receive a 1% salary increase or an increase based on the current Act 1 Index whichever is greater.

d) For the 2013-2014 school year, all members of the BARGAINING UNIT shall be paid at the salary rates that were to be in effect for the 2011-2012 school year (Exhibit 3 to Schedule A of the Agreement) with adjustments, if any, for a change in certification status and a one (1) year addition in service credit from that which was in effect for those members employed in the 2012-2013 school year.
e) For the 2014-2015 school year, all members of the BARGAINING UNIT shall be paid at the salary rates that were to be in effect for the 2012-2013 school year (Exhibit 4 to Schedule A of the Agreement) with adjustments, if any, for a change in certification status and a one (1) year addition in service credit from that which was in effect for those members employed in the 2013-2014 school year.

8. Schedule B is amended to provide extra pay for extra work through the 2014-2015 school year as follows:

a) For the 2011-2012 and 2012-2013 school years, the rate to be paid is that which was in effect for the 2010-2011 school year pursuant to the Agreement.

b) For the 2013-2014 school year, the rate to be paid shall be that which was to be in effect for the 2011-2012 school year pursuant to the Agreement.

c) For the 2014-2015 school year, the rate to be paid shall be that which was to be in effect for the 2012-2013 school year pursuant to the Agreement.

9. Notwithstanding any of the above, if on June 30, 2012, total revenues of the EMPLOYER have increased by more than 5% from those of June 30, 2011, or total expenditures of the EMPLOYER have decreased by more
than 5% from those of June 30, 2011, then this Amendment shall become null and void, and the terms of the Agreement shall be reinstated effective July 1, 2012.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment shall become effective as of May 9, 2011.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

BY: _____________________
Charles Ballard, President

EAST PENN EDUCATION ASSOCIATION

BY: _____________________
Susan Arnold, President

ATTEST:

_________________________
Cecelia R. Birdsell

WITNESS:

_________________________
Karen Sharkazy
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve Amendment No. 1 to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the East Penn School District and the Teamsters Union - Local 773 effective July 1, 2009 – June 30, 2014; and

That the East Penn Board of School Directors agree that during the term of the Amended Agreement that no less than eighty-three and one-half (83 1/2) positions shall exist in the Bargaining Unit.
AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO THE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT AND THE

WHEREAS, the East Penn School District ("EMPLOYER") and the Teamsters Union - Local 773 ("BARGAINING UNIT") are parties to a Collective Bargaining Agreement ("Agreement") effective July 1, 2009 until June 30, 2014; and

WHEREAS, the parties are desirous of amending that Agreement and also extending the ending date of that Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article II of the Agreement, any extension of the ending date shall be evidenced by an amendment to the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, INTENDING TO BE LEGALLY BOUND HEREBY, AND FOR GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATIONS, THE PARTIES DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. The aforementioned recitals are incorporated herein and made a part of this Amendment.

2. Unless modified hereafter, all terms of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

3. Article II of the Agreement is amended to provide that the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect until June 30, 2016.
4. Appendix “A” of the Agreement is amended to provide wage and salary provisions for custodial-maintenance members of the BARGAINING UNIT through the 2015-2016 year as follows:

   a) For the 2011-2012 year, all Members of the BARGAINING UNIT shall be paid at the same salary rates that were in effect for the 2010-2011 year.

   b) For the 2012-2013 year, all Members of the BARGAINING UNIT shall receive a 1% salary increase or an increase based on the 2012 Act I Index whichever is greater from the hourly wage rate of the prior year.

   c) For the 2013-2014, 2014-2015, and 2015-2016 years, all members of the BARGAINING UNIT shall receive an hourly wage rate increase of 3.4% from the hourly wage rate of the prior year.

5. Appendix “B” of the Agreement is amended to provide that the premium share for individual and non-individual coverage to be paid by the EMPLOYER is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Individual</th>
<th>Non-Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011-2012</td>
<td>$45/month</td>
<td>$110/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012-2013</td>
<td>$45/month</td>
<td>$110/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-2014</td>
<td>$60/month</td>
<td>$130/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014-2015</td>
<td>$75/month</td>
<td>$150/month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2015-2016 $95/month $170/month

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment shall become effective as of May 9, 2011.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

BY: ______________________
Charles Ballard, President

TEAMSTERS UNION -
LOCAL 773

BY: _______________________________
Joseph Wieder, Business Representative

ATTEST:

__________________________
Cecelia R. Birdsell

WITNESS:

__________________________
Steve Banus, President
## 210.2 POSSESSION/USE OF ASTHMA INHALERS/EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTORS

### Authority

- **SC 1414.1**
  
  The Board shall permit students in district schools to possess asthma inhalers and epinephrine auto-injectors and to self-administer the prescribed medication in compliance with state law and Board policy.

### Definitions

- **Asthma inhaler** shall mean a prescribed device used for self-administration of short-acting, metered doses of prescribed medication to treat an acute asthma attack.

- **Epinephrine auto-injector** shall mean a prescribed disposable drug delivery system designed for the self-administration of epinephrine to provide rapid first aid for persons suffering the effects of anaphylaxis.

- **Self-administration** shall mean a student’s use of medication in accordance with a prescription or written instructions from a licensed physician, certified registered nurse practitioner or physician assistant.

### Guidelines

- **Title 22 Sec. 12.41**
  
  Before a student may possess or use an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector in the school setting, the Board shall require the following:

  1. A written request from the parent/guardian that the school complies with the order of the licensed physician, certified registered nurse practitioner or physician assistant.

  2. A written statement from the parent/guardian acknowledging that the school is not responsible for ensuring the medication is taken and relieving the district and its employees of responsibility for the benefits or consequences of the prescribed medication.

  3. A written statement from the licensed physician, certified registered nurse practitioner or physician assistant that states:

     a. Name of the drug.

     b. Prescribed dosage.

     c. Times medication is to be taken.

     d. Length of time medication is prescribed.

     e. Diagnosis or reason medication is needed, unless confidential.

     f. Potential serious reaction or side effects of medication.

     g. Emergency response.
### 210.1. POSSESSION/USE OF ASTHMA INHALERS/EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTORS

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>h.</td>
<td>If child is qualified and able to self-administer the medication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SC 1414.1**

The student shall notify the school nurse immediately following each use of an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector.

**SC 1414.1**

The district reserves the right to require a statement from the licensed physician, certified registered nurse practitioner or physician assistant for the continued use of a medication beyond the specified time period.

**SC 1414.1**

A written request for student use of an asthma inhaler and/or epinephrine auto-injector shall be submitted annually, along with required written statements from the parent/guardian and an updated prescription.

**SC 1409**

Student health records shall be confidential and maintained in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations.

**SC 1414.1**

A student whose parent/guardian completes the written requirements for the student to possess an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector and to self-administer the prescribed medication in the school setting shall demonstrate to the school nurse the competency for self-administration and responsible behavior in use of the medication. Determination of competency for self-administration shall be based on the student’s age, cognitive function, maturity and demonstration of responsible behavior.

**SC 1414.1**

Students shall be prohibited from sharing, giving, selling, and using an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector in any manner other than which it is prescribed during school hours, at any time while on school property, at any school-sponsored activity, and during the time spent traveling to and from school and school-sponsored activities. Violations of this policy shall result in loss of privilege to self-carry the asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector and disciplinary action in accordance with Board policy.

**SC 1414.1**

If the district denies a student’s request to self-carry an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector or the student has lost the privilege of self-carrying an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector, the student’s prescribed medication shall be appropriately stored at a location in close proximity to the student. The student’s classroom teachers shall be informed where the medication is stored and the means to access the medication.

**SC 1414.1**

The district shall annually distribute to students and parents/guardians this policy along with the Code of Student Conduct.

**Title 22**

**Sec. 12.3**

The district shall post this policy on the district web site, if available.

4. **Delegation of Responsibility**

The Superintendent or designee, in conjunction with the school nurse(s), may develop administrative regulations for student possession of asthma inhalers or epinephrine auto-injectors and self-administration of prescribed medication.
References:

School Code – 24 P.S. Sec. 1401, 1409, 1414.1

State Board of Education Regulations – 22 PA Code Sec. 12.3, 12.41

Board Policy – 000, 103.1, 113.1, 216, 218, 227

PSBA Revision 2/11
### Fund Accounting Check Summary

**ATHLETIC FUND - From 04/18/2011 To 04/18/2011**

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/18/2011 and 04/18/2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001800</td>
<td>VICTOR SCOMILLIO</td>
<td>BLAX VS OJR..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>106.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10-GENERAL FUND

- Grand Total Manual Checks : 0.00
- Grand Total Regular Checks : 2,842.50
- Grand Total Direct Deposits: 0.00
- Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00
- Grand Total All Checks : 2,842.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote   d - Direct Deposit   C - Credit Card Payment

04/20/2011 01:58:02 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00007811</td>
<td>A-S-E LABORATORY</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007812</td>
<td>BOROUGH OF ALBURTIS POLICE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007813</td>
<td>AMERICAN RED CROSS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>260.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007814</td>
<td>SUSAN ARNOLD</td>
<td>EYE CARES</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007815</td>
<td>ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR &amp; CURR</td>
<td>DUES</td>
<td></td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007816</td>
<td>JOAN A HARTOL</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007817</td>
<td>BAYADA NURSES</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007818</td>
<td>MARY E BEISHLINE</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007819</td>
<td>ITSU BITTING</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007820</td>
<td>BLICK ART MATERIALS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>156.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007821</td>
<td>BUSS PAINTS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>467.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007822</td>
<td>CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td>TRAVEL</td>
<td>550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007823</td>
<td>CARBON LEHIGH IU 21</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td>PROF SERV.</td>
<td>5,011.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007824</td>
<td>CARDMEMBER SERVICE</td>
<td>TRAVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,916.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007825</td>
<td>CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>528.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007826</td>
<td>SUSAN CARVILLE</td>
<td>EYE CARES</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007827</td>
<td>BETTY J CHRISTMAN</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007828</td>
<td>LORI COOKE</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>35.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007829</td>
<td>DR RICHARD COOK</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>227.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007830</td>
<td>LINDA CROSARA</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007831</td>
<td>CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007832</td>
<td>C.W.WENNER SONS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>437.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007833</td>
<td>DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER</td>
<td>OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>560.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007834</td>
<td>DEER PARK</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>243.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007835</td>
<td>ALETHA DETWEILER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007836</td>
<td>CARMELINA DICARLO</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>483.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007837</td>
<td>ELAINE G DIEHL</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007838</td>
<td>DRIES DO IT CENTER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007839</td>
<td>GRACE M DRIES</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007840</td>
<td>BARTHOLOMEO J DURKIN</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007841</td>
<td>DV WAREHOUSE, INC</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>355.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007842</td>
<td>EASTERN PENN SUPPLY COMPANY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>174.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007843</td>
<td>EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>CONTRACTED CARRIERS</td>
<td>7,641.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007844</td>
<td>EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL</td>
<td>Misc Serv</td>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007845</td>
<td>ENVIRHEALTH CORPORATION</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007846</td>
<td>EPSI CAFETERIA FUND</td>
<td>STATE REIMS HALF OF SS/RETIREMENT</td>
<td>STATE REIMBURSABLE HALF OF RETIREM</td>
<td>3,929.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007847</td>
<td>EVAN-MOOR EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007848</td>
<td>THE EXPRESS-TIMES</td>
<td>ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
<td>112.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007849</td>
<td>JANET FAUST</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  C - Credit Card Payment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description of Purchase</th>
<th>Description of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00007850</td>
<td>FEDEX</td>
<td>POSTAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>310.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007851</td>
<td>PHYLLIS FENSTERMACHER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007852</td>
<td>FIRE MOUNTAIN GEMS &amp; BEADS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>515.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007853</td>
<td>FIRST GROUP OF AMERICA</td>
<td>STUDENT TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,966.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007854</td>
<td>FLINN SCIENTIFIC, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>45.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007855</td>
<td>FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007856</td>
<td>LINDA FOSBERG</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007857</td>
<td>MEREDITH FRANTZ</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>24.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007858</td>
<td>PAULINE H FRETZ</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007859</td>
<td>RACHEL J FRITZ</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>486.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007860</td>
<td>FRONTIER</td>
<td>TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,132.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007861</td>
<td>GENERAL AIRE SYSTEMS, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,530.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007862</td>
<td>GOVCOnNECTION INC</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>785.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007863</td>
<td>NICHOLSON H GRIGGS</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007864</td>
<td>GEORGE L GRIGGS</td>
<td>PROF SERV.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,485.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007865</td>
<td>GTS-WELCO-971</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007866</td>
<td>HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007867</td>
<td>MARY ANN L HELD</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007868</td>
<td>NANCY A HERSH</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007869</td>
<td>ANJANETTE M HOFFMAN</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007870</td>
<td>HTSS, INC</td>
<td>CUSTODIAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>736.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007871</td>
<td>JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>219.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007872</td>
<td>J.P. MASCARO &amp; SONS</td>
<td>DISPOSAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,569.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007873</td>
<td>J.W. PEPPER &amp; SON, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007874</td>
<td>NOELLE KEELER</td>
<td>MEDICAL REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>138.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007875</td>
<td>KISTLER-O'BRIEN</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,454.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007876</td>
<td>MARY KUNCIO</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007877</td>
<td>JUNE V. LAUDENSLAGER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007878</td>
<td>DORIS A LOWELL</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007879</td>
<td>LEONA M MAZEPHA</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007880</td>
<td>LORETTA MEITZLER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007881</td>
<td>FRANK MEYERS</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007882</td>
<td>MIRACLE WATER CONDITIONING</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>343.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007883</td>
<td>CYRUS H. MOHR</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007884</td>
<td>JOHN T MOHR</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007885</td>
<td>MARIE A MOYER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007886</td>
<td>NATIONAL STAFF DEVELOP</td>
<td>TECHNOLOGY SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007887</td>
<td>MARK NETH</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>73.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007888</td>
<td>NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>507.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
P - Prenote   d - Direct Deposit   C - Credit Card Payment
# Fund Accounting Check Summary

**PGLIT - From 04/12/2011 To 04/20/2011**

*Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/12/2011 and 04/20/2011*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00007889</td>
<td>NUMONICS CORP</td>
<td>SUPPLIES..................</td>
<td>REPAIRS..................</td>
<td>343.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007890</td>
<td>IDA O'BRIEN</td>
<td>TAX REBATE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007891</td>
<td>OFFICE DEPOT</td>
<td>SUPPLIES..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007892</td>
<td>LAURIE OSWALD</td>
<td>TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>69.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007893</td>
<td>THE OVERHEAD DOOR CO. OF</td>
<td>REPAIRS..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>229.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007894</td>
<td>PASBO</td>
<td>DUES/EECS..................</td>
<td>1,231.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007895</td>
<td>PA UNEMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,464.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007896</td>
<td>LINDA PEKARIK</td>
<td>MILEAGE..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>115.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007897</td>
<td>PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAD</td>
<td>TUITION..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,451.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007898</td>
<td>PIONEER GLASS &amp; MIRROR</td>
<td>SUPPLIES..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>285.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007899</td>
<td>PITNEY BONES</td>
<td>RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT......</td>
<td></td>
<td>934.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007900</td>
<td>LORETTA G PONDELEK</td>
<td>TAX REBATE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007901</td>
<td>PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY............</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007902</td>
<td>PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES</td>
<td>ELECTRIC..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>13,193.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007903</td>
<td>THE PRINTER WORKS</td>
<td>REPAIRS..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>87.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007904</td>
<td>PSBA</td>
<td>TRAVEL..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>317.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007905</td>
<td>PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S</td>
<td>RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007906</td>
<td>RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS</td>
<td>BOOKS....................</td>
<td></td>
<td>21.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007907</td>
<td>BONNIE RAUB</td>
<td>MILEAGE..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007908</td>
<td>REID ASSOCIATES, INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>31,576.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007909</td>
<td>WILBUR F REICHARD</td>
<td>TAX REBATE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007910</td>
<td>REIMER BROS. INC.</td>
<td>CONTRACTED CARRIERS......</td>
<td></td>
<td>24,932.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007911</td>
<td>REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>525.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007912</td>
<td>REMEDIA PUBLICATIONS, INC</td>
<td>BOOKS....................</td>
<td></td>
<td>74.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007913</td>
<td>MERLE P RENNER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>74.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007914</td>
<td>CHRISTOPHER RITTER</td>
<td>EYE CARE..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007915</td>
<td>SHERRY ROSE</td>
<td>EYE CARE..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007916</td>
<td>HILDA RUBIN</td>
<td>TAX REBATE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007917</td>
<td>JUSTIN SCHNALZER</td>
<td>EYE CARE..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007918</td>
<td>FERN H SCHOCH</td>
<td>TAX REBATE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007919</td>
<td>SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE</td>
<td>LIFE INSURANCE...........</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,202.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007920</td>
<td>SCHOOL REHABILITATION</td>
<td>PROF SERV.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007921</td>
<td>SCOTT CARS, INC</td>
<td>RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT......</td>
<td></td>
<td>180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007922</td>
<td>ALLISON J SHAFER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>137.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007923</td>
<td>DORIS SOK</td>
<td>TAX REBATE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007924</td>
<td>DONNA M SMITH</td>
<td>EYE CARE..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007925</td>
<td>ESTHER M SPAN</td>
<td>TAX REBATE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>230.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007926</td>
<td>STAR AUDIO/VISUAL REPAIR</td>
<td>SUPPLIES..................</td>
<td></td>
<td>223.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007927</td>
<td>BRENDRA J STAUFFER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  C - Credit Card Payment
# Fund Accounting Check Summary

**FLGIT - From 04/12/2011 To 04/20/2011**

**Note:** Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/12/2011 and 04/20/2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00007928</td>
<td>STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>203.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007929</td>
<td>THERMAL CONTROL SUPPLY, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007930</td>
<td>DENISE M. TORMA</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007931</td>
<td>RONALD K. TREAT</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007932</td>
<td>UNITED CONCORDIA</td>
<td>DENTAL INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>538.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007933</td>
<td>US BANK</td>
<td>GOB SERIES OF 2007</td>
<td>GOB SERIES OF 2009</td>
<td>572,498.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007934</td>
<td>FILOMENA VENESKEY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>45.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007935</td>
<td>VERIZON WIRELESS</td>
<td>TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,569.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007936</td>
<td>ZILKA &amp; COMPANY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>84.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HOSP4/21 EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</strong></td>
<td><strong>HOSPITALIZATION 4/21/2011</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>P/R-4/21 EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</strong></td>
<td><strong>P/R 4/21/2011</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,183,201.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>S/S-4/21 EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</strong></td>
<td><strong>SOCIAL SECURITY 4/21/2011</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>164,954.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 10-GENERAL FUND | 3,101,045.63 |
| Grand Total Manual Checks : | 2,348,165.80 |
| Grand Total Regular Checks : | 752,879.83  |
| Grand Total Direct Deposits: | 0.00        |
| Grand Total Credit Card Payments: | 0.00        |
| Grand Total All Checks : | 3,101,045.63 |

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  C - Credit Card Payment
# Fund Accounting Check Summary

**FLSIT - From 04/12/2011 To 04/20/2011**

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/12/2011 and 04/20/2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00007928</td>
<td>STOTZ-FATZINGR OFFICE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>203.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007929</td>
<td>THERMAL CONTROL SUPPLY, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007930</td>
<td>DENISE M. TORMA</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007931</td>
<td>RONALD K. TRENT</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007932</td>
<td>UNITED CONCORDIA</td>
<td>DENTAL INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>538.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007933</td>
<td>US BANK</td>
<td>GOB SERIES OF 2007</td>
<td>GOB SERIES OF 2009</td>
<td>572,498.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007934</td>
<td>FILOMENA VENESKEY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>45.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007935</td>
<td>VERIZON WIRELESS</td>
<td>TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,569.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007936</td>
<td>ZILKA &amp; COMPANY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>84.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP4/21</td>
<td>EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</td>
<td>HOSPITALIZATION 4/21/2011</td>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*P/R-4/21</td>
<td>EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</td>
<td>P/R 4/21/2011</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,183,201.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*S/S-4/21</td>
<td>EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</td>
<td>SOCIAL SECURITY 4/21/2011</td>
<td></td>
<td>164,954.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Grand Total Manual Checks | 2,348,165.80 |
| Grand Total Regular Checks | 752,879.83  |
| Grand Total Direct Deposits | 0.00        |
| Grand Total Credit Card Payments | 0.00  |
| Grand Total All Checks | 3,101,045.63 |

*Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  C - Credit Card Payment

04/20/2011 02:07:53 PM  EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT  Page 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00007937</td>
<td>AMERICAN RED CROSS</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES</td>
<td></td>
<td>130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007938</td>
<td>MARGIE L AREHART</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007939</td>
<td>BAKER &amp; TAYLOR</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE</td>
<td>33.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007940</td>
<td>DOROTHY S BANKES</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007941</td>
<td>MICHAEL E BARKER</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007942</td>
<td>DOROTHY V BAUER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007943</td>
<td>BAYADA NURSES</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>262.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007944</td>
<td>LILLIAN M BILGER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007945</td>
<td>BLICK ART MATERIALS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>86.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007946</td>
<td>BOYCE ASSOCIATES INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>216.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007947</td>
<td>STEVE BRAGLIO</td>
<td>MISC REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>144.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007948</td>
<td>BRANDYWINE VOLLEYBALL</td>
<td>DUES/FEES</td>
<td></td>
<td>390.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007949</td>
<td>BUSS PAINTS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>528.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007950</td>
<td>JANETTE M CALLAHAN</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007951</td>
<td>CALLOWAY HOUSE, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>86.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007952</td>
<td>CARBON LEHIGH IU 21</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>471.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007953</td>
<td>JOHN H CARL</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007954</td>
<td>CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,255.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007955</td>
<td>JOANNE CHRISTMAN</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007956</td>
<td>C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,194.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007957</td>
<td>JANICE CLYMER</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>19.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007958</td>
<td>DR RICHARD COOK</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007959</td>
<td>MARIE E COPE</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007960</td>
<td>CULTURE FOR KIDS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>86.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007961</td>
<td>HAROLD DANKEL</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007962</td>
<td>HEATHER DAY</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,561.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007963</td>
<td>DEER PARK</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007964</td>
<td>DEGLER-WHITING, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>380.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007965</td>
<td>LINDA DEIVEROIS</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td>128.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007966</td>
<td>MARY DENIG</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>611.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007967</td>
<td>DIAMOND WEAR</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007968</td>
<td>DIMITRI DIAMANDOPOLOS</td>
<td>MEALS/REFRESHMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007969</td>
<td>DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>93.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007970</td>
<td>DISTRICT XI TENNIS SCHOLAR</td>
<td>MEALS/REFRESHMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td>256.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007971</td>
<td>MICHAEL A DUARTE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>42.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007972</td>
<td>EASTERN FOOTBALL CONFERENCE</td>
<td>DUES/FEES</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007973</td>
<td>EBSCO SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>715.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007974</td>
<td>ELITE BROKERAGE SERVICES INC</td>
<td>OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,738.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007975</td>
<td>EMPIRE FITNESS SERVICES, INC</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,762.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  c - Credit Card Payment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00007976</td>
<td>ENVIRAHLEALTH CORPORATION</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007977</td>
<td>EPSD CAFETERIA FUND</td>
<td>STATE REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,294.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007978</td>
<td>LAWRENCE R ERNEY</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007979</td>
<td>EXELON ENERGY COMPANY</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,753.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007980</td>
<td>EYER MIDDLE SCHOOL</td>
<td>STUDENT TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td>DUES/FEES</td>
<td>3,740.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007981</td>
<td>FAUST HAULING, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007982</td>
<td>VIVIAN B FAYAD</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007983</td>
<td>FIRST GROUP AMERICA</td>
<td>CONTRACTED CARRIERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,778.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007984</td>
<td>CAROL FIRTH</td>
<td>CONF EXP.</td>
<td></td>
<td>44.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007985</td>
<td>FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>82.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007986</td>
<td>DANIEL FOX</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>62.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007987</td>
<td>MEREDITH FRANTZ</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>257.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007988</td>
<td>FLORENCE H GALEONE</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007989</td>
<td>JASON GEIST</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007990</td>
<td>GENERAL AIRE SYSTEMS, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,496.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007991</td>
<td>GETTYSBURG FLAG WORKS, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>118.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007992</td>
<td>CHRISTINE J GOGEL</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,860.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007993</td>
<td>GOVCONECTION INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>691.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007994</td>
<td>GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC</td>
<td>SECURITY/SAFETY SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,936.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007995</td>
<td>GRAINGER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>301.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007996</td>
<td>MICHAEL GUTCH</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007997</td>
<td>TRICIA E GUTMAN</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>243.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007998</td>
<td>GUYETTE COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,309.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00007999</td>
<td>HAAN CRAFTS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,776.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008000</td>
<td>MICHAEL HARM</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB 2</td>
<td>474.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008001</td>
<td>MICHELLE HARNED</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008002</td>
<td>PATRICE HELFICH</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td>55.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008003</td>
<td>JOHN KERMANOVITCH</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008004</td>
<td>JEF HEMINGS</td>
<td>TRAVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td>216.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008005</td>
<td>ELAINE HILBERT</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008006</td>
<td>AMY HITCH</td>
<td>CONF EXP.</td>
<td></td>
<td>221.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008007</td>
<td>HTSS, INC</td>
<td>CUSTODIAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,472.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008008</td>
<td>PAULINE M HUNSICKER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008009</td>
<td>MARIE T HUNT</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008010</td>
<td>INDIAN CREEK STORAGE</td>
<td>RENTAL OF LAND &amp; BUILDINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td>600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008011</td>
<td>INTERSTATE BATTERY OF LEHIGH</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>155.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008012</td>
<td>JARRETT MECHANICAL</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>930.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008013</td>
<td>JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>126.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008014</td>
<td>ROBERT JOHNSTON</td>
<td>MEALS/REFRESHMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td>74.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
P - Prenote       d - Direct Deposit       c - Credit Card Payment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008015</td>
<td>KHATCHADOUR JULFAIAN</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008016</td>
<td>J.W. PEPPER &amp; SON, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,449.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008017</td>
<td>KAMAN INDUSTRIAL</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>748.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008018</td>
<td>AMY N KAUNITZ</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008019</td>
<td>NOELLE KEELER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>243.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008020</td>
<td>JENNIFER KERN</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008021</td>
<td>JEFF KETNER</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008022</td>
<td>ANNE T KEYS</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008023</td>
<td>KIDSPEACE CORP</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008024</td>
<td>HELEN D KINTER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008025</td>
<td>JEAN E KOCH</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008026</td>
<td>GRACE A KRIEBEL</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008027</td>
<td>SHIRLEY KUTZ</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008028</td>
<td>LANCASTER-LEBANON IU 13</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,299.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008029</td>
<td>AMANDA LAWLER</td>
<td>CONF ADV</td>
<td></td>
<td>795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008030</td>
<td>LCTI-DISTRIBUTION CENTER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,514.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008031</td>
<td>LEARNING FORWARD</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008032</td>
<td>LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY</td>
<td>WATER/SEWER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008033</td>
<td>LEHIGH CAREER &amp; TECHNICAL</td>
<td>TUITION TO AREA VO-TECH SCHOOLS...</td>
<td></td>
<td>218,969.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008034</td>
<td>LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE</td>
<td>TUITION TO COMMUNITY COLLEGES &amp; TE</td>
<td></td>
<td>44,261.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008035</td>
<td>LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY</td>
<td>TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,908.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008036</td>
<td>JANET L LEHR</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>387.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008037</td>
<td>LAURA LEIBY</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>19.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008038</td>
<td>LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL</td>
<td>STUDENT TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,740.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008039</td>
<td>LWIIAC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,215.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008040</td>
<td>LVSSAF</td>
<td>MEALS/REFRESHMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008041</td>
<td>M.A.B. PAINTS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008042</td>
<td>BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE</td>
<td>WATER/SEWER</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,859.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008043</td>
<td>TRACY J MALEY</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>43.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008044</td>
<td>MARSHALL CAVENDISH</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008045</td>
<td>HEATHER MARSTELLER</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>347.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008046</td>
<td>MASTER SUPPLY LINE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008047</td>
<td>JUSTIN MCNICHOLAS</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008048</td>
<td>PAULINE MECKES</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008049</td>
<td>LVPG MATLV</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008050</td>
<td>MERION PUMP &amp; EQUIPMENT CO</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008051</td>
<td>MODERN HANDLING EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>169.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008052</td>
<td>SARAH MODO</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008053</td>
<td>MICHAEL MOHN</td>
<td>CONF ADV</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,135.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
P - Prenote    d - Direct Deposit    C - Credit Card Payment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008054</td>
<td>RICKY MOYER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008055</td>
<td>TAMMY NASSRY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>56.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008056</td>
<td>NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SCHOOL</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td>181.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008057</td>
<td>ELLEN NAVITSKY</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008058</td>
<td>MARK NETH</td>
<td>CONF ADV.</td>
<td></td>
<td>70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008059</td>
<td>SUSAN NOACK</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>297.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008060</td>
<td>NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY,</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>82.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008061</td>
<td>OAA-VELOCITY</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,530.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008062</td>
<td>OAA ORTHOPAEDIC SPECIALISTS</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008063</td>
<td>OFFICE DEPOT</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>71.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008064</td>
<td>REGINA OSTER</td>
<td>CONF EXP.</td>
<td></td>
<td>43.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008065</td>
<td>PALMERI TRANSPORTATION INC</td>
<td>STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SVCS FROM O</td>
<td></td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008066</td>
<td>MELISSA PALMER</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB.</td>
<td></td>
<td>93.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008067</td>
<td>ALISON PATCHCOSKI</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008068</td>
<td>PCI EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>42.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008069</td>
<td>SHANNON PETRUNAK</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>132.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008070</td>
<td>PIONEER GLASS &amp; MIRROR</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>273.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008071</td>
<td>PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP</td>
<td>ELECTRIC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>68,841.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008072</td>
<td>PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,814.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008073</td>
<td>PREP GEAR</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>302.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008074</td>
<td>QUAKERTOWNS COMM SCHOOL DIST</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>TUITON.</td>
<td>258.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008075</td>
<td>QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,871.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008076</td>
<td>QUILL CORPORATION</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>169.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008077</td>
<td>REALLY GOOD STUFF, INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td>223.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008078</td>
<td>RECREONICS, INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,418.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008079</td>
<td>FLORENCE B ROEDER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008080</td>
<td>DEREK SANTIAGO</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>107.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008081</td>
<td>KATELYN SCHARL</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>18.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008082</td>
<td>MARLENE B SCHMOYER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008083</td>
<td>RUTH B SCHMOYER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008084</td>
<td>WILLARD SCHOLENY</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008085</td>
<td>SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE</td>
<td>INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>820.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008086</td>
<td>SCHOOL SPECIALTY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>201.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008087</td>
<td>CATHERINE M SCHULER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008088</td>
<td>SCHUTT RECONDITIONING</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>11,623.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008089</td>
<td>SCHUYKILL VALLEY SPORTING</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>390.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008090</td>
<td>SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>83.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008091</td>
<td>JANET L SELL</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008092</td>
<td>J. A. SCHAUER MFG. CO.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>348.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  c - Credit Card Payment
# Fund Accounting Check Summary

**PLGIT - From 04/21/2011 To 05/03/2011**

*Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/21/2011 and 05/03/2011*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008093</td>
<td>EMMA L SILVERS</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008094</td>
<td>SHIRLEY SNYDER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008095</td>
<td>SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008096</td>
<td>SOUTHERN LEHIGH SCHOOL</td>
<td>DUES/FEES</td>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008097</td>
<td>SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>414.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008098</td>
<td>JOHN STABINGER</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,242.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008099</td>
<td>JUNE STAS</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008100</td>
<td>MARGARET R STEIRER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008101</td>
<td>STERICYCLE INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>496.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008102</td>
<td>RUSSELL K STERNER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008103</td>
<td>STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>143.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008104</td>
<td>SUPERCIRCUITS, INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>431.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008105</td>
<td>JACQUELINE SWAUGER</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,780.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008106</td>
<td>MARTHA F. TEED</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>358.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008107</td>
<td>TIMES NEWS</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008108</td>
<td>THERMAL CONTROL SUPPLY, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>84.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008109</td>
<td>DIANE TINTLE</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008110</td>
<td>DENISE M. TORMA</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>188.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008111</td>
<td>RUTH TREXLER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008112</td>
<td>TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>404.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008113</td>
<td>UGI UTILITIES, INC</td>
<td>NATURAL GAS UTILITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,619.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008114</td>
<td>UPSTART</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>29.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008115</td>
<td>V &amp; C ACCESSORIES INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008116</td>
<td>ALTHEA M WALBERT</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008117</td>
<td>ANNA WEAVER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008118</td>
<td>WEIS MARKETS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>62.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008119</td>
<td>WENTZ HARDWARE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>121.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008120</td>
<td>JOSEPH A WENZEL SR</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008121</td>
<td>GLADYS WETZEL</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008122</td>
<td>RONALD J WETZEL</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008123</td>
<td>ROBERT L YENGER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008124</td>
<td>DARRYL YOTHERS</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>86.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008125</td>
<td>CHARLES A ZELLNER JR</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008126</td>
<td>ZOOMERANG</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>149.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 10-GENERAL FUND

|  | 509,048.47 |

- **Grand Total Manual Checks:** 0.00
- **Grand Total Regular Checks:** 509,048.47

*Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit
C - Credit Card Payment
Fund Accounting Check Summary
PLGIT - From 04/21/2011 To 05/03/2011

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 04/21/2011 and 05/03/2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Direct Deposits:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Credit Card Payments:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total All Checks</td>
<td>509,048.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  c - Credit Card Payment
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ________________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the May 9, 2011 meeting.

4. 2011-12 Proposed Final Budget Adoption for East Penn School District/Senior Citizens Real Estate Tax Rebate Program

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ________________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the proposed final 2011/12 budget in the amount of $120,031,823 with the following tax levies:
   
   46.53 mills on the assessed valuation of real estate
   0.5% (.005) Act 511 Earned Income Tax
   1.0% Act 511 Real Estate Transfer Tax

   be it further

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors continue the Senior Citizens Real Estate Tax Rebate Program for the 2011-12 year with the income eligibility guidelines to be established at final budget adoption.

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

   1. District Update
   2. Personnel

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ________________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

   Resignations
   - Eileen Bianco, Instructional Assistant at Eyer MS, effective May 6, 2011 (Exhibit 1)
   - Marina Wetzel, Staff Assistant at LMMS, effective May 10, 2011 (Exhibit 2)
   - Cynthia Kubushefski, Staff Assistant at Wescosville School, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 3)

   Income Protection
   Employee: Michelle Tweardy, Family & Consumer Science Teacher, EHS
   Effective: June 2-15, 2011

   Employee: Danna Feigenbaum, Kindergarten, Willow Lane
   Effective: May 13, 2011-May 24, 2011

   Leaves as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement/Extending General Leaves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michelle Tweardy</td>
<td>June 16, 2011-January 26, 2012 (CRL/GL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family &amp; Consumer Science, EHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megan Sly-Schueck</td>
<td>June 20, 2011-June 19, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindergarten, Wescosville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danna Feigenbaum</td>
<td>May 25, 2011-June 15, 2012 (CRL/GL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindergarten, Willow Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristina Wall</td>
<td>June 15, 2012 (Extending CRL/GL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 5, Shoemaker School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Melissa Sell
Gifted, Shoemaker School
November 10, 2011 (Extended CRL)

Stephanie Mills
Grade 3, Shoemaker
November 10, 2011 (Extended CRL)

Ashleigh Hulmes
Grade 1, Alburtis
June 15, 2012 (Extended CRL/GL)

Amanda Theis
Grade 2, Shoemaker School
November 10, 2011 (Extended CRL)

Change in Employment Status
Employee: Kathryn Washer
Physics, Emmaus HS
From: .5 Professional Employee
To: 1.0 Professional Employee
Effective: August 30, 2011

2011-2012 Co-Curricular Appointments
David Schlonecker
Girls Basketball Assistant Coach $4638.00
Anne Walker
Girls Basketball Volunteer

Extended Year Program
See Exhibit 4

Additions to the 2010-11 List of Per Diem Substitutes
Kristen Flora, School Nurse
Toisheva Duffy, Health Room Assistant

Appointment of School Physician
Dr. David M. Perry
Assignment: Emmaus HS & LMMS
4315 Shimerville Road, Emmaus
Stipend: $65.00/exam

2011 List of Graduates - Exhibit 5
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2011 list of Emmaus High School graduates.

Note: This is a complete list of seniors and only those who meet the graduation requirements will be graduated.

Educational Conferences - Exhibit 6
That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals who are attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 6.

3. Board Policy - Board Policy 210.2 - Possession/Use of Asthma Inhalers/Epinephrine Auto-Injectors (Second Reading) - Exhibit 7
A resolution to adopt this policy will be presented at the June 13 Board Meeting.

5. Facilities
1. Plancon K: Project Refinancing (Exhibits 8 & 9)

Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors include the following Plancon K:
Project Refinancing documents in the permanent minutes of this meeting:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lease Number</th>
<th>Amount Financed</th>
<th>Refinancing Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>092047</td>
<td>$6,105,000</td>
<td>Issuance of GOB, Series A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Of 2009 to Refund GOB, Series of 2004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Legislative

7. Business Operations

1. Approval of the Bill List

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list,
   including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and
   vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer’s Report

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer’s Report.

3. The Nutrition Group Contract - Exhibit 10

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the food service
   management contract with The Nutrition Group effective July 1, 2011 and ending
   June 30, 2012 and renewable for three one-year periods, by mutual agreement,
   and at renegotiated rates as described in Exhibit 10.

4. Disbursement of Funds

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of
   funds from 33-2010 Series A GOB for the items listed on Exhibit 11.

8. Announcements

   - Monday, May 23 7:00 p.m.-CLEAR Session
   - Monday, May 30 Memorial Day-All schools and offices are closed.
   - Wednesday, June 1 7:00 p.m.-Open House, Lincoln School
   - Thursday, June 2 7:00 p.m.-Senior Academic Awards Program– Auditorium
   - Thursday, June 2 6:30-9:30 p.m. - EHS Art Show 2011
   - Monday, June 6 8:00 p.m.-Business Matters, WFMZ
   - Saturday, June 11 9:00 a.m. - Baccalaureate Ceremony - EHS Main Gym
   - Saturday, June 11 7:00 p.m.- Graduation Ceremony - Lehigh University, Stable Arena
   - Monday, June 13 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

9. Adjourn

The last day of school is Monday, June 20, 2011. This is a regular day for staff.

11:00 a.m. dismissal for MS and HS - No lunch served
12:00 p.m. dismissal for Elementary - No lunch served

Last day for PM kindergarten will be Friday, June 17, 2011. AM kindergarten students
will go home at 12:00 P.M. on June 17 on the bus that they came to school on.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008249</td>
<td>AIRGAS EAST</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>106.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008250</td>
<td>ALLEN SUPPLY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>33.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008251</td>
<td>APPLE INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008252</td>
<td>BAYADA NURSES</td>
<td>PROF SERV.</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008253</td>
<td>ADAM BRAUCHLE</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>32.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008254</td>
<td>BUILDERS DOOR &amp; HARDWARE,</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008255</td>
<td>BUXMONT ACADEMY</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,260.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008256</td>
<td>GAIL CANNON</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>106.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008257</td>
<td>CARBON-LEHIGH INTERMEDIATE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008258</td>
<td>CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORGINA</td>
<td>1,213.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008259</td>
<td>LISA CARUSO</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>253,501.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008260</td>
<td>CDW GOVERNMENT INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>42.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008261</td>
<td>CEDAR-TREXLER LLC</td>
<td>TAX REFUND</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,213.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008262</td>
<td>VIRGINIA E. COLEMAN</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>70,975.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008263</td>
<td>COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES</td>
<td>GAS SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
<td>52.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008264</td>
<td>DAN'S CAMERA CITY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>42,646.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008265</td>
<td>ELIZABETH M DICKERT</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>15.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008266</td>
<td>DIANE DIDONA</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008267</td>
<td>MARK W DOMYAN</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>14.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008268</td>
<td>DRIES DO IT CENTER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>15.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008269</td>
<td>MICHAEL A DUARTE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>36.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008270</td>
<td>EARTH'S BIRTHDAY PROJECT</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>42.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008271</td>
<td>EDUCATION INC</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>82.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008272</td>
<td>ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS,</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008273</td>
<td>EPSD CAFETERIA FUND</td>
<td>STATE REIMB HALF OF SS/RETIREMENT. STATE REIMB HALF OF RETIREMENT CHA</td>
<td>1,062.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008274</td>
<td>BETH FAIR</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,121.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008275</td>
<td>FEDEX</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>77.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008276</td>
<td>MARK FICHTINGER</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>18.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008277</td>
<td>FIRST GROUP AMERICA</td>
<td>CONTRACTED CARRIERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008278</td>
<td>FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>439,293.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008279</td>
<td>SHANNON FRASER</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>145.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008280</td>
<td>GAYLORD BROS INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008281</td>
<td>GIANT FOOD STORES, LLC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>126.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008282</td>
<td>GEORGE L GRIM</td>
<td>PROF SERV</td>
<td></td>
<td>55.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008283</td>
<td>TRICIA E GUTMAN</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008284</td>
<td>HAAN CRAFTS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>42.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008285</td>
<td>SALLY ANN HANZLIK</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>960.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008286</td>
<td>KATHRYN HILLEGASS</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>153.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008287</td>
<td>ALISON HORNER</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

# = Payables within Check  P = Prenote  d = Direct Deposit  c = Credit Card Payment

05/17/2011 09:42:34 AM  EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT  Page 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008288</td>
<td>EDWIN E HUNSBERGER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008289</td>
<td>CYNTHIA HYNES</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>27.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008290</td>
<td>J.W. PEPPER &amp; SON, INC.</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008291</td>
<td>BOB KAHLE PIANO TECHNICIAN</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008292</td>
<td>CHARLES A KELLS</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008293</td>
<td>RONALD KEMP</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>55.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008294</td>
<td>KEYSTONE MAGNIFICATION</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,695.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008295</td>
<td>KIDSPEACE CORP</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>136.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008296</td>
<td>STACY LYN KNECHT</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008297</td>
<td>LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC</td>
<td>OTHER PURCHASED MISC SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>603.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008298</td>
<td>LEHIGH CAREER &amp; TECHNICAL</td>
<td>TUITION TO AREA VO-TECH SCHOOLS</td>
<td></td>
<td>154,343.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008299</td>
<td>LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,134.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008300</td>
<td>SARAH A LORAH</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008301</td>
<td>LOWER MACUNGIE</td>
<td>WATER/SEWER</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,245.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008302</td>
<td>REBECCA MACE</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,499.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008303</td>
<td>HEATHER MARSTELLER</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>19.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008304</td>
<td>MARIA MCNABB</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>26.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008305</td>
<td>METRO DECORATORS, INC.</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008306</td>
<td>MICHAEL &amp; DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>501.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008307</td>
<td>PATRICIA A MILCETICH</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008308</td>
<td>DIANNA M MILLER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008309</td>
<td>THOMAS P MIRABELLA</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008310</td>
<td>MICHAEL MOHN</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>139.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008311</td>
<td>THE MORNING CALL</td>
<td>ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
<td>639.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008312</td>
<td>MARY KAY NAUNAS</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>21.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008313</td>
<td>NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>506.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008314</td>
<td>OFFICE DEPOT</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>48.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008315</td>
<td>ANNA M OSWALD</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008316</td>
<td>LAURIE OSWALD</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>68.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008317</td>
<td>OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS INC</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>113.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008318</td>
<td>REGAN PALAZZO</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>42.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008319</td>
<td>LINDA PEKARIK</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>33.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008320</td>
<td>MARY JANE PLARR</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008321</td>
<td>FM PLASTICS, L L C</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>662.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008322</td>
<td>PFL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,360.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008323</td>
<td>PFL ELECTRIC UTILITIES</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,158.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008324</td>
<td>THE PRINTER WORKS</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>152.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008325</td>
<td>BRIAN PUM</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>845.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008326</td>
<td>QUAKERTOWN COMM SCHOOL DIST</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,036.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

# - Payables within Check  P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  c - Credit Card Payment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008327</td>
<td>HARRY A REABUCK JR</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008328</td>
<td>REDNER'S MARKETS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>173.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008329</td>
<td>JAMIE REIDY</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>18.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008330</td>
<td>PAUL REILLY</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>75.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008331</td>
<td>REILLY SWEEPING INC</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,638.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008332</td>
<td>REIMER BROS., INC.</td>
<td>CONTRACTED CARRIERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>52,160.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008333</td>
<td>BRENDA S. RINGER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008334</td>
<td>SERENA F ROLAND</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008335</td>
<td>VICKY ROMAGNOLO</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008336</td>
<td>LORI A. ROSE</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td>115.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008337</td>
<td>SACRED HEART HEALTHCARE</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008338</td>
<td>DEREK SANTIAGO</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>98.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008339</td>
<td>JOYCE M SANTOS</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008340</td>
<td>CHERYL SCALZO</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>106.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008341</td>
<td>SCHOOL REHABILITATION</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>510.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008342</td>
<td>SEVEN GENERATIONS</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>87,933.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008343</td>
<td>J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>360.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008344</td>
<td>JEN SHUBZDA</td>
<td>SELF INSURANCE OTHER HEALTH BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
<td>22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008345</td>
<td>CLAUDIA SHULMAN</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>507.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008346</td>
<td>JEFFREY A SMITH</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>89.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008347</td>
<td>RUTH E STOUTD</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008348</td>
<td>SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC</td>
<td>TECHNICAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>9,644.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008349</td>
<td>SANDRA TEPLITZ</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>980.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008350</td>
<td>GREGORY TRELXER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008351</td>
<td>US BANK</td>
<td>INTEREST</td>
<td></td>
<td>271,975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008352</td>
<td>ELIZABETH VANALLEN</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008353</td>
<td>SUZANNE VINCENT</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td>CONF EXP</td>
<td>319.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008354</td>
<td>LUCILLE V. WALBERT</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008355</td>
<td>KIM WANISH</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>13.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008356</td>
<td>ANDY J. WASHBURN</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>80.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008357</td>
<td>WEBB MEDICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008358</td>
<td>WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008359</td>
<td>WEIS MARKETS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>48.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008360</td>
<td>LILLIAN WUNDERLY</td>
<td>TUITION REIMB</td>
<td></td>
<td>980.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008361</td>
<td>XEROX CORPORATION</td>
<td>OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>36,640.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*P/R-5/19 EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT F/R 5/19/2011...
*S/S-5/19 EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT S/S 5/19/2011...

10-GENERAL FUND 3,731,386.65

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
# - Payables within Check
P - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit
c - Credit Card Payment

05/17/2011 09:42:35 AM EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT Page 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Manual Checks :</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,249,355.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Regular Checks :</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,482,030.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Direct Deposits :</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Credit Card Payments :</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total All Checks :</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,731,386.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Student/Staff Recognition:
   Indoor Color Guards - All Chapter Championship (Scholastic Novice Division)
   Wildwood, NJ
   Ariana Bortz
   Christy Bortz
   Michelle Siegfried
   Meghan Root
   Gina Anderson
   Daria Trumbo
   Brittany Woo
   Erica Fayad
   Instructors: Felicia Meitzler and Elizabeth Burnett
   Technical Advisor: Devon Steinmetz

   Marine Fitness Team - 2011 National Marine Corp Physical Fitness Champions
   Note: 3rd Straight Male Championship; 4th Straight Female Championship
   Alexandra Fruhwirth, Individual Female Champion
   Jacob O’Donnell, Individual Male Champion
   Antonio Adamo, Coach: George Gibbs
   Carmela Adamo
   Steve McCabe
   Meghan Melnick
   Dante Downey
   Kyler McGovern
   William Martinez
   Lindsey Bray
   Emma Shubzda
   Nate Tannous
   Cameron Krieger
   Devon Parikh
   Samuel O’Donnell
   Brielle Weida
   Chris Picarello

3. Requests to Address the Board

4. Approval of Minutes
   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the May 23, 2011 Board Meeting.

5. Amendment #1 to the Collective Bargaining Agreement for the Administrative Assistants and Instructional/Staff Assistant Employees effective July 1, 2008-June 30, 2012 (Exhibit 1)
   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve Amendment #1 to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the East Penn School District and the Administrative Assistant and Instructional/Staff Assistant Employees effective July 1, 2008-June 30, 2012.

6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
   1. District Update
   2. Personnel
      Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________
      RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

      Resignation
      Juliane Ziegler, German Teacher at Emmaus HS, effective June 20, 2011
      (Exhibit 2)
      Anthony Campanell, Staff Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective immediately
      (Exhibit 3)

      Appointment of Principal-Eyer MS
      Employee: David Silfies
      Current Assignment: Assistant Principal of Eyer

   -1-
   June 13, 2011
Assignment: July 1, 2011-June 30, 2012
Salary: $117,000

Appointment of Assistant Principal, Eyer MS/Principal - Elect

Name/Address: Michael Kelly
107 S. Fifth Avenue, West Reading 19611
Education Level:
M. A. Degree (1/10)
B. S. Degree (12/01)
B. A. Degree (5/04)
Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
Graduate School: Wilkes University
Certification: K-12 Principal; Social Studies
Experience:
8/10-Present: Muhlenberg Middle School, Assistant Principal
8/05-7/10: Oley Valley SD
9/04-5/05: Academy Park HS, Sharon Hill, PA
Assignment: Assistant Principal, Eyer MS date to be determined
Salary: $84,000 (Principal Salary to be determined at a later date.)

Request for General Leave of Absence - Board Policy 539

Employee Effective
Dana Johnson, Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS 5/25/11-5/24/12
Mary Lou Ely, Instructional Assistant, Macungie 5/31/11-5/30/12

Request for Leave as per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Employee Effective
Ruth DeLong, Grade 1, Wescosville 6/17/11-6/16/11

Appointment of Chief School Physician - Exhibit 4

That the East Penn Board of School Directors re-appoint Dr. Robert A. Barnes as the Chief School Physician for the 2010-2011 school year as outlined in Exhibit 4.

Summer Technology Maintenance Students

Returning: Daniel Reinert, Ben Roth Salary: $8.30/hour
New: Adam Hersh, Logan Hallowell, Andre Lam, Jared Roth, Matthew Struble Salary: $7.55/hr.

2011 Summer School Instructors

See Exhibit 5

2011-12 Department Chair Appointments

See Exhibit 6

Co-Curricular Appointments

Matthew Laub PJAS Advisor, Club A $293.00
Phillip Fisher Web Design, Club B $1,113.00
Edward Liszka Equipment Manager Volunteer
Justen Reiss Web Design, Elementary $586.00

Educational Conferences - Exhibit 7

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals who are attending educational conferences as listed on Exhibit 7.

3. Contract for Consultation Services - Exhibit 8

Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize a Consultation Services Contract with Dr. Rebecca Woodland, Associate Professor of Educational Leadership, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, as described in Exhibit 8 for a cost not to exceed $25,200.00.

Note: This contract supports 9 days of consultation time, including pre-planning to take place in East Penn this summer, support for the facilitation/implementation of Instructional Rounds at three schools during the 2011-2012 school year, development and administration of a formal Instructional Rounds process feedback survey, and planning for the 2012-2013 school year.

7. Other Educational Entities
8. Policy

1. Board Policy 210.2 - Possession/Use of Asthma Inhalers/Epinephrine Auto-Injectors - Exhibit 9

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________


2. First Reading: Board Policy 620. Fund Balance - Exhibit 10

9. Facility

1. PlanCon J: Project Accounting Based on Final Costs - Exhibits 11, 12, 13, 14

   Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the submission of the following PlanCon J: Project Accounting Based on Final Costs documents for submission to the Department of Education:

   - Emmaus High School - Exhibit 11
   - Lower Macungie Middle School - Exhibit 12
   - Wescosville School - Exhibit 13
   - Jefferson School - Exhibit 14

10. Legislative

   C. Ballard

11. Business Operations

1. Bid Opening Reports - Informational

   - Diesel Fuel; Fuel Oil (Exhibit 15)

2. Bill List Approval

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

3. Bid Awards for General Supplies and Computer Supplies - Exhibits 16, 17

   Motion ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors award the contracts for general supplies and computer supplies as listed on Exhibits 16, 17.

4. Facility Rental Agreement

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for Dance Fusion Performing Arts Studio, 7720 McKee Court, Macungie to rent the Emmaus HS, Auditorium, Black Box, Chorus or Band Room for dance rehearsal and recital on June 17 & 18. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following fees:

   - $120.00/hr. Auditorium Rehearsal Fee
   - $125.00/hr. Auditorium Recital Fee
   - $18.00/hr. Black Box, Chorus Room Rental Fee
   - $132.00 Security Fee (6 hours)
   - $370.56 Custodial Fee (9 1/4 hrs.)
   - $210.00 Lighting Technical (16 hrs.)
   - $320.00 Sound Technician (16 hrs.)

5. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 18)

   Motion by ______________________, Seconded by ______________________

   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB as listed on Exhibit 18.

6. Resolution Re-Enacting, Restating and Amending its Earned Income Tax Resolution to Establish Conformity with the Local Tax Enabling Act as Amended by Act 32 of July 2, 2008 (Exhibit 19)
Motion by_____________________________________, Seconded by________________________________

WHEREAS, The School District of East Penn, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as the “School District”) previously adopted a Resolution (hereinafter the “Prior Resolution”), imposing a tax at the rate of one half of one percent (0.5%) for general revenue purposes on earned income and net profits; and

WHEREAS, On July 2, 2008, the Pennsylvania Legislature enacted Public Law 197, Act No. 32 (hereinafter “Act 32”), which Act 32, inter alia, provided for the consolidated collection of local income taxes within a tax collection district established in each county under Section 504 of Act 32 for tax years beginning not later than on and after January 1, 2012; and

WHEREAS, The School District desires to re-adopt, restate and amend in its entirety the Prior Resolution relating to the imposition and collection of an earned income tax by the School District of East Penn in order to conform with the provisions of Act 32.

NOW, THEREFORE, The School District of East Penn does hereby ordain/resolve that its Prior Resolution is hereby re-adopted, restated and amended in its entirety to read as outlined in Exhibit 19.

12. Announcements

Monday, June 13 7:00 p.m.-CLEAR Session

The last day of school is Monday, June 20, 2011. This is a regular day for staff.

11:00 a.m. dismissal for MS and HS - No lunch served
12:00 p.m. dismissal for Elementary - No lunch served

Last day for PM kindergarten will be Friday, June 17, 2011. AM kindergarten students will go home at 12:00 P.M. on June 17 on the bus that they came to school on.

13. Adjourn
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve Amendment No. 1 to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the East Penn School District and the Administrative Assistant and Instructional/Staff Assistant Employees effective July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2012.
AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO THE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT AND THE
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT AND INSTRUCTIONAL/STAFF

WHEREAS, the East Penn School District ("EMPLOYER") and the
Administrative Assistant and Instructional/Staff Assistant Employees
("BARGAINING UNIT") are parties to a Collective Bargaining Agreement
("Agreement") effective July 1, 2008 until June 30, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the parties are desirous of amending that Agreement and
also extending the ending date of that Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article II of the Agreement, any extension of the
ending date shall be evidenced by an amendment to the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, INTENDING TO BE LEGALLY BOUND HEREBY,
AND FOR GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATIONS, THE PARTIES DO
HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. The aforementioned recitals are incorporated herein and made a
   part of this Amendment.

2. Unless modified hereafter, all terms of the Agreement shall remain
   in full force and effect.

3. Article II of the Agreement is amended to provide that the
   Agreement shall continue in full force and effect until June 30, 2014.
4. Appendix “A” of the Agreement is amended to provide wage and salary provisions for members of the BARGAINING UNIT through the 2013-2014 school year as follows:

a) For the 2011-2012 school year, all Members of the BARGAINING UNIT shall be paid at the same rates that were in effect for the 2010-2011 school year.

b) For the 2012-2013 school year, all Members of the BARGAINING UNIT shall receive a 3% increase from the hourly rate or annual salary paid in the 2011-2012 school year.

c) For the 2013-2014 school years, all members of the BARGAINING UNIT shall receive a 4.4% increase from the hourly rate or annual salary paid in the 2012-2013 school year.

d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the beginning salaries for administrative assistants from July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012 shall be $24,900.00.

e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the beginning salaries for administrative assistants from July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013 shall be $25,100.00.
f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the beginning salaries for administrative assistants from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014 shall be $25,400.00.

5. Appendix “B” of the Agreement is amended to provide that the premium share for individual and non-individual coverage to be paid by the EMPLOYEE is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Individual</th>
<th>Non-Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011-2012</td>
<td>$25/month</td>
<td>$75/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012-2013</td>
<td>$25/month</td>
<td>$75/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-2014</td>
<td>$25/month</td>
<td>$75/month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Appendix “B” of the Agreement is amended to provide that effective July 1, 2011, the administrative assistant bonus plan is eliminated.

7. During the term of this Amendment, no member of the BARGAINING UNIT shall be required to complete employee development classes, unless otherwise required by state regulations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the EMPLOYER reserves the right to require members of the BARGAINING UNIT to participate in employee development classes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment shall become effective as of July 1, 2011.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT AND INSTRUCTIONAL/STAFF ASSISTANT EMPLOYEES

BY: _________________________ BY: _________________________________
Charles Ballard, President Debra Beitler, Representative
ATTEST:

__________________________
Cecelia R. Birdsell
## Fund Accounting Check Summary

**ATHLETIC FUND - From 05/25/2011 To 06/02/2011**

*Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/25/2011 and 06/02/2011*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001872</td>
<td>AMANDA HOFFMAN</td>
<td>JV SB DIERUFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001873</td>
<td>BRIAN SCHNABLE</td>
<td>LMMS BVB VS EYER</td>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001874</td>
<td>CARMEN MARTUCCI</td>
<td>EYER BVB NAZARETH</td>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001875</td>
<td>CHARLES MURRAY</td>
<td>JV LAX PARKLAND</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001876</td>
<td>CHRIS PINCIN</td>
<td>VAR BASEBALL ALLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001877</td>
<td>CHUCK MALITSCH</td>
<td>V BB SOUDERTON</td>
<td>V BB CCHS</td>
<td>132.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001878</td>
<td>DAVE CULTON</td>
<td>LMMS SB CCHS</td>
<td></td>
<td>48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001879</td>
<td>DAVID STEIDEL</td>
<td>JV SB NORTHAMPTON</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001880</td>
<td>DAWN PEIPHER</td>
<td>JV/V GVB ALLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>83.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001881</td>
<td>DENNIS CRIM</td>
<td>V BLAX PARKLAND</td>
<td></td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001882</td>
<td>EPSD ATHLETIC FUND</td>
<td>Spring Playoff Money Box Change</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001883</td>
<td>GEORGE FARINA</td>
<td>V SB ALLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001884</td>
<td>JAMES LITTS</td>
<td>JV BB FREEDOM</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001885</td>
<td>JANE WHITE</td>
<td>JV/V GLAX SOLEHI</td>
<td>JV/V GLAX LIBERTY</td>
<td>222.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001886</td>
<td>JASON CUDZIL</td>
<td>JV SB NORTHAMPTON</td>
<td>LMMS SB VS EASTON</td>
<td>102.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001887</td>
<td>JOHN MALOSH</td>
<td>VAR SB CCHS</td>
<td></td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001888</td>
<td>JOHN SCHAFFER</td>
<td>JV BLAX VS EASTON</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001889</td>
<td>LAWRENCE MALINCONICO</td>
<td>V BLAX PARKLAND</td>
<td></td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001890</td>
<td>LEN LEVI</td>
<td>JV/V GLAX LIBERTY</td>
<td></td>
<td>111.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001891</td>
<td>MARK MCCARTER</td>
<td>V BLAX PARKLAND</td>
<td></td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001892</td>
<td>MARTY ONDRONIC</td>
<td>V BB CCHS</td>
<td></td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001893</td>
<td>MIKE STEINER</td>
<td>V SB ALLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001894</td>
<td>NATE GROSS</td>
<td>VAR SB POTTSVILLE</td>
<td>LMMS SB VS SPRINGHOUSE</td>
<td>114.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001895</td>
<td>PATRICK HODGE</td>
<td>LMMS SB CCHS</td>
<td>LMMS SB VS NAZARETH</td>
<td>96.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001896</td>
<td>RICHARD DEMEUSE</td>
<td>LMMS SB VS NAZARETH</td>
<td></td>
<td>48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001897</td>
<td>RICHARD HOLTZMAN</td>
<td>VAR SB POTTSVILLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001898</td>
<td>ROBERT ARBAUGH</td>
<td>JV BB FREEDOM</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001899</td>
<td>ROBERT HOUK</td>
<td>JV BLAX PARKLAND</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001900</td>
<td>ROBERT KNOFP</td>
<td>LMMS SB VS SPRINGHOUSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001901</td>
<td>ROBERT NEUBERT</td>
<td>JV SB POTTSVILLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001902</td>
<td>ROBERT ROBINSON</td>
<td>LMMS SB VS EYER - 1 OFFICIAL - 1.5</td>
<td>LMMS SB EASTON</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001903</td>
<td>RONALD DEBIAS</td>
<td>JV SB POTTSVILLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001904</td>
<td>STAN LUCKENBILL</td>
<td>V SB CCHS</td>
<td></td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001905</td>
<td>SUZANNE BROOKS</td>
<td>V/JV GLAX SOLEHI</td>
<td></td>
<td>111.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001906</td>
<td>THOMAS PYSher</td>
<td>V BB ALLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001907</td>
<td>THOMAS REDDING</td>
<td>V BB SOUDERTON</td>
<td></td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001908</td>
<td>WALTER MILINICHIK</td>
<td>JV BASEBALL DIERUFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001909</td>
<td>WILLIAM FLORES</td>
<td>JV BB DIERUFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001910</td>
<td>WILLIAM SLAVOSKI</td>
<td>JV/V GVB VS ALLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>83.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

---

# - Payables within Check  P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  c - Credit Card Payment

06/07/2011 02:24:00 PM  EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT  Page 1
Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 05/25/2011 To 06/02/2011

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/25/2011 and 06/02/2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001911</td>
<td>EPSD ATHLETIC FUND</td>
<td>2011 PIAA BVB Tournament Student M</td>
<td>10-GENERAL FUND</td>
<td>6,635.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Manual Checks :</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Regular Checks :</td>
<td>6,635.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Direct Deposits:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Credit Card Payments:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total All Checks</td>
<td>6,635.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

# - Payables within Check  P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  c - Credit Card Payment

06/07/2011 02:24:00 PM  EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT  Page 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00004845</td>
<td>BOROUGH OF ALBURTIS</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>1,120,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004646</td>
<td>PEARL N BECK</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004847</td>
<td>BECOMES ETTNeba</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004848</td>
<td>PAYAL BIACIKI</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004849</td>
<td>BLICK ART MATERIALS</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004850</td>
<td>PO TIMES BOUND BOOKS</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004851</td>
<td>BETHLEHEM AREA</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004852</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004853</td>
<td>SERVICES</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004854</td>
<td>CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004855</td>
<td>CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004856</td>
<td>CENTRAL PENN HAMMA IN</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004857</td>
<td>STERLING END USER</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004858</td>
<td>OTHER HEALTH BENEFITS</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td>2,410,050.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
** Denotes Direct Deposit
---

# - Payables within Check
P - Balance Non-Negotiable Transaction
D - Direct Deposit
---

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

06/07/2011 02:26:23 PM
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008493</td>
<td>THE EXPRESS-TIMES</td>
<td>ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
<td>122.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008494</td>
<td>FASTENAL COMPANY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>31.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008495</td>
<td>FEDEX</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>51.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008496</td>
<td>LARRY &amp; ANTHONY FERRARO</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>PRINTING/BINDING</td>
<td>19,757.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008497</td>
<td>FIRE MOUNTAIN GEMS &amp; BEADS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>40.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008498</td>
<td>FIRST GROUP AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
<td>STUDENT TRANSPORTATION FROM OTHER CONTRACTED CARRIERS</td>
<td>1,294.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008499</td>
<td>FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>326.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008500</td>
<td>DEBORAH L FREY</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>780.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008501</td>
<td>FRIED BROTHERS INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>73.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008502</td>
<td>JULIUS A FRITZ</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008503</td>
<td>ANNE GARTON</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>119.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008504</td>
<td>GENERAL BINDING CORPORATION</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>696.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008505</td>
<td>LYNN A GLANCY</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>62.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008506</td>
<td>JAIME G GONZALEZ</td>
<td>CONTRACTED CARRIERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>215.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008507</td>
<td>GOVCONNECTION INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>805.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008508</td>
<td>GRAINGER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>263.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008509</td>
<td>DERAFELE GRECO</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008510</td>
<td>GREG'S AUTO &amp; TIRE SERVICE</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>92.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008511</td>
<td>GTS-WELCO-971</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>393.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008512</td>
<td>TRICIA E GUYMAN</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>60.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008513</td>
<td>HARLAND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>481.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008514</td>
<td>MARIE HARTMANN</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008515</td>
<td>ALISON HORNER</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008516</td>
<td>THE HORSHAM CLINIC</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008517</td>
<td>HTSS, INC</td>
<td>CUSTODIAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>736.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008518</td>
<td>INDIAN CREEK STORAGE</td>
<td>RENTAL OF LAND &amp; BUILDINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td>600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008519</td>
<td>INTERBORO PACKAGING CORP</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,685.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008520</td>
<td>AMSAN</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>993.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008521</td>
<td>MICHELE JAMES</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>181.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008522</td>
<td>CATHY JONES</td>
<td>SELF INS OTHER HEALTH BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
<td>27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008523</td>
<td>JUNIOR LIBRARY GUILD</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>92.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008524</td>
<td>J.W. PEPPER &amp; SON, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>49.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008525</td>
<td>HEATHER KARLOVITS</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008526</td>
<td>AMY N KAUNITZ</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008527</td>
<td>NOELLE KEELER</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008528</td>
<td>RUTH M KEMMERER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008529</td>
<td>KIDSPEACE CORP</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>204.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008530</td>
<td>LORI KING</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>93.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008531</td>
<td>COLLEEN KINGSBURY</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>908.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

# - Payables within Check
P - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit
c - Credit Card Payment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008532</td>
<td>SARAH B KINZEL</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008533</td>
<td>KISTLER-O'BRIEN</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>543.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008534</td>
<td>LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>128.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008535</td>
<td>LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>18,270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008536</td>
<td>LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER H. S.</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>25,145.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008537</td>
<td>DENNINE LESCHINSKY</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>107.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008538</td>
<td>DEBORAH LICHTENWALDER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>39.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008539</td>
<td>MEGAN MANG</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008540</td>
<td>DOROTHY E MARTIN</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>366.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008541</td>
<td>MASTER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,172.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008542</td>
<td>MASTER SUPPLY LINE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>275.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008543</td>
<td>ALESHA MAURER</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>980.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008544</td>
<td>LVPG MATLV</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008545</td>
<td>REBEKAH MENK</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,322.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008546</td>
<td>LORRAINE C MINER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008547</td>
<td>THOMAS P MIRABELLA</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>168.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008548</td>
<td>MODERNFOLD OF READING INC</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>825.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008549</td>
<td>KELLY MOLL</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,102.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008550</td>
<td>WILLIAMS MONTEPEQUE</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,771.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008551</td>
<td>THE MORNING CALL</td>
<td>ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
<td>179.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008552</td>
<td>ANNE MOWAD</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>15.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008553</td>
<td>NANCY NADEAU</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008554</td>
<td>MARK NETH</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>153.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008555</td>
<td>LAURA OSWALD</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008556</td>
<td>ALISON PATCHCOSKI</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>43.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008557</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE LEARNING SYST</td>
<td>OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,080.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008558</td>
<td>PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>395.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008559</td>
<td>PIONEER GLASS &amp; MIRROR</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,533.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008560</td>
<td>PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008561</td>
<td>PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>42,880.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008562</td>
<td>PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,683.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008563</td>
<td>THE PRINTER WORKS</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>41.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008564</td>
<td>FSBA</td>
<td>TRAVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td>299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008565</td>
<td>PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S</td>
<td>RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>481.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008566</td>
<td>QUAKERTOWN COMM SCHOOL DIST</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>59.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008567</td>
<td>QUILL CORPORATION</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>143.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008568</td>
<td>JULIANN REICHARD</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008569</td>
<td>JAMIE REIDY</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>33.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008570</td>
<td>REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>588.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

# - Payables within Check
P - Prenote
D - Direct Deposit
C - Credit Card Payment

06/07/2011 02:26:24 PM  EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT  Page 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008571</td>
<td>VICKY ROMAGNOLI</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>65.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008572</td>
<td>ANTOINETTE C ROSTO</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008573</td>
<td>KATELYN SCARL</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>16.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008574</td>
<td>KRYSTEL SCHELLER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>15.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008575</td>
<td>SCHOLASTIC EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008576</td>
<td>SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>458.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008577</td>
<td>SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE</td>
<td>LIFE INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,194.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008578</td>
<td>SCOTT CARS, INC</td>
<td>RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>186.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008579</td>
<td>SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>47.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008580</td>
<td>J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>862.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008581</td>
<td>SIDIUM SOLUTIONS, INC.</td>
<td>NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,914.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008582</td>
<td>SIMPLEXGRINNELL</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>254.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008583</td>
<td>NANCY SMARTSCHAN</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,213.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008584</td>
<td>JEFFREY A SMITH</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>107.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008585</td>
<td>MICHELE SOVIA</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008586</td>
<td>STERICYCLE INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>496.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008587</td>
<td>STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>719.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008588</td>
<td>DEBORAH A SWANN</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008589</td>
<td>SAMUEL TARRETO</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008590</td>
<td>TIME BOOKS</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>39.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008591</td>
<td>TN PRINTING</td>
<td>PRINTING/BINDING</td>
<td></td>
<td>846.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008592</td>
<td>TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>418.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008593</td>
<td>UGI UTILITIES, INC</td>
<td>NATURAL GAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,334.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008594</td>
<td>JAMES URBANOWICZ</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008595</td>
<td>US BANK</td>
<td>INTEREST</td>
<td></td>
<td>186,710.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008596</td>
<td>VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,886.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008597</td>
<td>EMILY VERNON</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008598</td>
<td>SUZANNE VINCENT</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>132.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008599</td>
<td>WVR SARGENT WELCH</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008600</td>
<td>KIM WANISH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008601</td>
<td>CHRISTINA WEADON</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008602</td>
<td>MAE L WENTZ</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008603</td>
<td>PATRICIA WHITE</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008604</td>
<td>AMY A WIKERT</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008605</td>
<td>KATHLEEN M WILL</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008606</td>
<td>JULIE WILLIAMS</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008607</td>
<td>SUZANNE WILT</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>16.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008608</td>
<td>LILLIAN WUNDERLY</td>
<td>SELF INS OTHER HEALTH BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
<td>27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008609</td>
<td>ZEINER &amp; SONS INC</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

# - Payables within Check  P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  c - Credit Card Payment
# Fund Accounting Check Summary

FLGIT - From 05/24/2011 To 06/07/2011

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 05/24/2011 and 06/07/2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008610</td>
<td>ZION HILL STRINGED</td>
<td>REPAIRS..........................</td>
<td>463.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008611</td>
<td>SACRED HEART</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....</td>
<td>180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*DNTL 6/2</td>
<td>EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</td>
<td>DENTAL INSURANCE 06/02/11.......</td>
<td>45,676.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 6/2</td>
<td>EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</td>
<td>HOSPITALIZATION 06/02/11........</td>
<td>839,184.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*P/R-6/02</td>
<td>EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</td>
<td>P/R - 06/02/11..................</td>
<td>2,141,691.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RETR6/23</td>
<td>EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</td>
<td>PSERS RETIREMENT 6/23...........</td>
<td>670,955.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SS 06/02</td>
<td>EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</td>
<td>SOCIAL SECURITY 06/02/11........</td>
<td>162,000.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10-GENERAL FUND

Grand Total Manual Checks : 3,059,498.81
Grand Total Regular Checks : 449,233.74
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00
Grand Total All Checks : 4,308,732.55

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
P - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit
c - Credit Card Payment

06/07/2011 02:26:24 PM
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
RESOLUTION RE-ENACTING, RESTATING AND AMENDING ITS EARNED INCOME TAX RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH CONFORMITY WITH THE LOCAL TAX ENABLING ACT AS AMENDED BY ACT 32 OF JULY 2, 2008.

WHEREAS, The School District of East Penn, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as the “School District”) previously adopted a Resolution (hereinafter the “Prior Resolution”), imposing a tax at the rate of one half of one percent (0.5%) for general revenue purposes on earned income and net profits; and

WHEREAS, on July 2, 2008, the Pennsylvania Legislature enacted Public Law 197, Act No. 32 (hereinafter “Act 32”), which Act 32, inter alia, provided for the consolidated collection of local income taxes within a tax collection district established in each county under Section 504 of Act 32 for tax years beginning not later than on and after January 1, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the School District desires to re-adopt, restate and amend in its entirety the Prior Resolution relating to the imposition and collection of an earned income tax by the School District of East Penn in order to conform with the provisions of Act 32.

NOW, THEREFORE, the School District of East Penn does hereby ordain/resolve that its Prior Resolution is hereby re-adopted, restated and amended in its entirety to read as follows:

SECTION 1
DEFINITIONS


“Business.” An enterprise, activity, profession or any other undertaking of an unincorporated nature conducted for profit or ordinarily conducted for profit whether by a person, partnership, association or any other entity.

“Business entity.” A sole proprietorship, corporation, joint-stock association or company, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, association, business trust, syndicate or other commercial or professional activity organized under the laws of this Commonwealth or any other jurisdiction.

“Certified public accountant” or “public accountant.” A certified public accountant, public accountant or firm, as provided for in the act of May 26, 1947 (P.L. 318, No. 140), known as the CPA Law.
“Claim.” A written demand for payment made by a tax officer or tax collection district for income taxes collected by another tax officer or tax collection district.

“Corporation.” A corporation or joint-stock association organized under the laws of the United States, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or any other state, territory, foreign country or dependency. The term shall include an entity which is classified as a corporation for Federal income tax purposes.

“Current year.” The calendar year for which the tax is levied.

“Department.” The Department of Community and Economic Development of the Commonwealth.

“Domicile.” The place where a person lives and has a permanent home and to which the person has the intention of returning whenever absent. Actual residence is not necessarily domicile, for domicile is the fixed place of abode which, in the intention of the taxpayer, is permanent rather than transitory. Domicile is the voluntarily fixed place of habitation of a person, not for a mere special or limited purpose, but with the present intention of making a permanent home, until some event occurs to induce the person to adopt some other permanent home. In the case of a business, domicile is that place considered as the center of business affairs and the place where its functions are discharged.

“Earned income.” The compensation as required to be reported to or as determined by the Department of Revenue under Section 303 of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L. 6, No. 2), known as the Tax Reform Code of 1971, and rules and regulations promulgated under that section. Employee business expenses as reported to or determined by the Department of Revenue under Article III of the Tax Reform Code of 1971 shall constitute allowable deductions in determining earned income. The term does not include offsets for business losses. The amount of any housing allowance provided to a member of the clergy shall not be taxable as earned income.

“Earned income and net profits tax.” The tax levied by the School District on earned income and net profits.

“Employer.” A person, business entity or other entity, employing one or more persons for a salary, wage, commission or other compensation. The term includes the Commonwealth, a political subdivision and an instrumentality or public authority of either. For purposes of penalties under this Resolution, the term includes a corporate officer.

“Income tax.” Except as set forth in section 511(b) of the Local Tax Enabling Act, P.L. 1257, Act 511 of 1965 (hereinafter the “LTEA”), 53 P.S. Section 6924.511, an earned income and net profits tax, personal income tax or other tax that is assessed on the income of a taxpayer levied by the School District under the authority of this act or any other act.
“Joint tax collection committee.” An entity formed by two or more tax collection committees for the purpose of income tax collection in more than one tax collection district.


“Net profits.” The net income from the operation of a business, other than a corporation, as required to be reported to or as determined by the Department of Revenue under section 303 of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L. 6, No. 2), 72 P.S. Section 7303, known as the Tax Reform Code of 1971, and rules and regulations promulgated under that section. The term does not include income under any of the following paragraphs:

(1) Income which:
   (i) is not paid for services provided; and
   (ii) is in the nature of earnings from an investment.

(2) Income which represents:
   (i) any gain on the sale of farm machinery;
   (ii) any gain on the sale of livestock held 12 months or more for draft, breeding or dairy purposes; or
   (iii) any gain on the sale of other capital assets of a farm.

“Official register.” The part of the tax register that includes withholding tax rates as provided in section 511(a)(3) of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section 6924.511 (a) (3).

“Person.” A natural person.

“Preceding year.” The calendar year before the current year.

“Private agency.” A business entity or person appointed as a tax officer by a tax collection committee.

“Public agency.” Any and all public bodies, authorities, agencies, instrumentalities, political subdivisions, intermediate units, councils, boards, commissions or similar governmental entities.

“Resident.” A person or business domiciled in the School District levying the tax.

“Resident tax.” An income tax levied by the School District.
“Resident tax officer.” The tax officer administering and collecting income taxes for the tax collection district in which a taxpayer is domiciled.

“Succeeding year.” The calendar year following the current year.

“Tax bureau.” A public nonprofit entity established for the administration and collection of taxes.

“Tax collection committee.” The committee established to govern the Lehigh Tax Collection District for the purpose of income tax collection. The term shall include a joint tax collection committee.

“Tax collection district.” The Lehigh Tax Collection District established under section 504 of the LTEA.

“Tax officer.” A political subdivision, public employee, tax bureau, county, except a county of the first class, or private agency which administers and collects income taxes for one or more tax collection districts. Unless otherwise specifically provided, for purposes of the obligations of an employer, the term shall mean the tax officer for the tax collection district within which the employer is located, or, if an employer maintains workplaces in more than one district, the tax officer for each such district with respect to employees principally employed therein.

“Tax records.” Tax returns, supporting schedules, correspondence with auditors or taxpayers, account books and other documents, including electronic records, obtained or created by the tax officer to administer or collect a tax under this Resolution. The term includes documents required by section 509(e) of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section 6924.509 (e). The term “electronic records” includes data and information inscribed on a tangible medium or stored in an electronic or other medium and which is retrievable in perceivable form.

“Tax register.” A database of all county, municipal and school tax rates available on the Internet as provided in section 511(a) (1) of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section 6924.511(a) (1).

“Taxable income.” Includes:

(1) In the case of an earned income and net profits tax, earned income and net profits.

(2) In the case of a personal income tax, income enumerated in section 303 of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L. 6, No. 2), 72 P.S. Section 7303, known as the Tax Reform Code of 1971, as reported to and determined by the Department of Revenue, subject to correction for fraud, evasion or error, as finally determined by the Commonwealth.

“Taxpayer.” A person or business required under this Resolution to file a return of an income tax or to pay an income tax.
-“Withholding tax.” An income tax levied by a political subdivision under the authority of this Resolution or any other Resolution, or any other tax levied by a municipality or school district for which employer withholding may be required under this Resolution.

SECTION 2
IMPOSITION OF TAX

The tax levied under this Resolution shall be applicable to earned income received and to net profits earned in the period beginning January 1, of the current year, and ending December 31, of the current year or for taxpayer fiscal years beginning in the current year, except that taxes imposed for the first time shall become effective from the date specified in the Resolution, and the tax shall continue in force on a calendar year or taxpayer fiscal year basis, without annual reenactment, unless the rate of the tax is subsequently changed. Changes in rate shall become effective on the date specified in the ordinance. A tax for general revenue purposes of one half of one percent (0.5%) is hereby imposed on the following:

(a) Earned Income, as defined by this Resolution, received by residents of the School District, on or after January 1, 2012;

(b) Net profits, as defined by this Resolution, earned on or after January 1, 2012, of businesses, professions, and other activities conducted by residents in the School District; and

The tax levied under (a) herein shall relate to and be imposed upon salaries, wages, commissions, and other compensation paid by an employer or on its behalf to any person who is employed by or renders services to it. The tax levied under (b) herein shall relate to and be imposed on the net profits of any business, profession, or enterprise carried on by any person as owner or as proprietor, either individually or in association with some other person or persons.

SECTION 3
DECLARATION AND PAYMENT OF TAX

1. Application.

(a) Income taxes shall be applicable to taxable income earned or received based on the method of accounting used by the taxpayer in the period beginning January 1 of the current year and ending December 31 of the current year, except that taxes imposed for the first time and changes to existing tax rates shall become effective on January 1 or July 1, as specified in the Resolution, and the tax shall continue in force on a calendar year or taxpayer fiscal year basis, without annual reenactment, unless the rate of the tax is subsequently changed.
(b) For a taxpayer whose fiscal year is not a calendar year, the tax officer shall establish deadlines for filing, reporting and payment of taxes which provide time periods equivalent to those provided for a calendar year taxpayer.

(c) **Partial domicile.**--The taxable income subject to tax of a taxpayer who is domiciled in the School District for only a portion of the tax year shall be an amount equal to the taxpayer's taxable income multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of calendar months during the tax year that the individual is domiciled in the School District and the denominator of which is 12. A taxpayer shall include in the numerator any calendar month during which the taxpayer is domiciled for more than half the calendar month. A day that a taxpayer's domicile changes shall be included as a day the individual is in the new domicile and not the old domicile. If the number of days in the calendar month in which the individual lived in the old and new domiciles is equal, the calendar month shall be included in calculating the number of months in the new domicile.

(d) **Declaration and payment.**--Except as provided in subsection (1) (b), taxpayers shall declare and pay income taxes as follows:

(i) Every taxpayer shall, on or before April 15 of the succeeding year, make and file with the resident tax officer, a final return showing the amount of taxable income received during the period beginning January 1 of the current year and ending December 31 of the current year, the total amount of tax due on the taxable income, the amount of tax paid, the amount of tax that has been withheld under section 512 of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section 6924.512, and the balance of tax due. All amounts reported shall be rounded to the nearest whole dollar. At the time of filing the final return, the taxpayer shall pay the resident tax officer the balance of the tax due or shall make demand for refund or credit in the case of overpayment.

(ii) Every taxpayer making net profits shall, by April 15 of the current year, make and file with the resident tax officer a declaration of the taxpayer's estimated net profits during the period beginning January 1 and ending December 31 of the current year, and shall pay to the resident tax officer in four equal quarterly installments the tax due on the estimated net profits. The first installment shall be paid at the time of filing the declaration, and the other installments shall be paid on or before June 15 of the current year, September 15 of the current year and January 15 of the succeeding year, respectively.

(iii) Any taxpayer who first anticipates any net profit after April 15 of the current year shall make and file the declaration required on or before June 15 of the current year, September 15 of the current year or December 31 of the current year, whichever date next follows the date on which the taxpayer first anticipates such net profit, and shall pay to the resident tax
officer in equal installments the tax due on or before the quarterly payment dates that remain after the filing of the declaration.

(iv) Every taxpayer shall, on or before April 15 of the succeeding year, make and file with the resident tax officer a final return showing the amount of net profits earned or received based on the method of accounting used by the taxpayer during the period beginning January 1 of the current year, and ending December 31 of the current year, the total amount of tax due on the net profits and the total amount of tax paid. At the time of filing the final return, the taxpayer shall pay to the resident tax officer the balance of tax due or shall make demand for refund or credit in the case of overpayment. Any taxpayer may, in lieu of paying the fourth quarterly installment of the estimated tax, elect to make and file with the resident tax officer on or before January 31 of the succeeding year, the final return.

(v) The Department, in consultation with the Department of Revenue, shall provide by regulation for the filing of adjusted declarations of estimated net profits and for the payments of the estimated tax in cases where a taxpayer who has filed the declaration required under this subsection anticipates additional net profits not previously declared or has overestimated anticipated net profits.

(vi) Every taxpayer who discontinues business prior to December 31 of the current year, shall, within 30 days after the discontinuance of business, file a final return as required under this paragraph and pay the tax due.

(vii) Every taxpayer who receives any other taxable income not subject to withholding under section 512 (3) of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section 6924.512 (3), shall make and file with the resident tax officer a quarterly return on or before April 15 of the current year, June 15 of the current year, September 15 of the current year, and January 15 of the succeeding year, setting forth the aggregate amount of taxable income not subject to withholding by the taxpayer during the three month periods ending March 31 of the current year, June 30 of the current year, September 30 of the current year, and December 31 of the current year, respectively, and subject to income tax, together with such other information as the department may require. Every taxpayer filing a return shall, at the time of filing the return, pay to the resident tax officer the amount of income tax due. In accordance with criteria established by the Department, the tax officer may waive the quarterly return and payment of the income tax and permit a taxpayer to file the receipt of taxable income on the taxpayer's annual return and pay the income tax due on or before April 15 of the succeeding year.
SECTION 4
WITHHOLDING AND REMITTANCE

For taxable years commencing on and after January 1, 2012, or earlier taxable years if specified by a tax collection district, income taxes shall be withheld, remitted and reported as follows:

(1) Every employer having an office, factory, workshop, branch, warehouse, or other place of business within the tax collection district which employs one or more persons, other than domestic servants, for a salary, wage, commission or other compensation, who has not previously registered, shall, within fifteen days after becoming an employer, register with the tax officer the name and address of the employer and such other information as the officer may require.

(2) An employer shall require each new employee to complete a certificate of residency form, which shall be an addendum to the Federal Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate (Form W-4). An employer shall also require any employee who changes their address or domicile to complete a certificate of residency form. The certificate of residency form shall provide information to help identify the political subdivision where an employee lives and works. Forms of certificate of residency may be obtained by an employer from the Department upon request by an employer.

(3) Every employer having an office, factory, workshop, branch, warehouse or other place of business within a tax collection district that employs one or more persons, other than domestic servants, for a salary, wage, commission or other compensation, shall, at the time of payment, deduct from the compensation due each employee employed at such place of business the greater of the employee's resident tax or the employee's nonresident tax as released in the official register under section 511 of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section 6924.511.

(4) Except as set forth in paragraph (5), within 30 days following the end of each calendar quarter, every employer shall file a quarterly return and pay the amount of income taxes deducted during the preceding calendar quarter to the tax officer for the place of employment of each employee. The form shall show the name, address and Social Security number of each employee, the compensation of the employee during the preceding three-month period, the income tax deducted from the employee, the political subdivision imposing the income tax upon the employee, the total compensation of all employees during the preceding calendar quarter, the total income tax deducted from the employees and paid with the return and any other information prescribed by the department.

(5) Notwithstanding paragraph (4), the provisions of this paragraph shall apply if an employer has more than one place of employment in more than one tax collection district. Within 30 days following the last day of each month, the employer may file the return required by paragraph (4) and pay the total amount of income taxes deducted from employees in all work locations during the preceding month to the tax officer for either
the tax collection district in which the employer's payroll operations are located or as
determined by the department. The return and income taxes deducted shall be filed and
paid electronically. The employer must file a notice of intention to file combined returns
and make combined payments with the tax officer for each place of employment at least
one month before filing its first combined return or making its first combined payment.
This paragraph shall not be construed to change the location of an employee's place of
employment for purposes of nonresident tax liability.

(6) Any employer who, for two of the preceding four quarterly periods, has failed to
deduct the proper income tax, or any part of the income tax, or has failed to pay over the
proper amount of income tax as required by paragraph (3) to the tax collection district,
may be required by the tax officer to file returns and pay the income tax monthly. In such
cases, payments of income tax shall be made to the tax officer on or before the last day of
the month succeeding the month for which the income tax was withheld.

(7) On or before February 28 of the succeeding year, every employer shall file with
the tax officer where income taxes have been deducted and remitted pursuant to
paragraph (3):

(a) An annual return showing, for the period beginning January 1 of the
current year and ending December 31 of the current year, the total amount of
compensation paid, the total amount of income tax deducted, the total amount of income
tax paid to the tax officer and any other information prescribed by the department.

(b) An individual withholding statement, which may be integrated with the
Federal Wage and Tax Statement (Form W-2), for each employee employed during all or
any part of the period beginning January 1 of the current year and ending December 31 of
the current year, setting forth the address and Social Security number, the amount of
compensation paid to the employee during the period, the amount of income tax
deducted, the amount of income tax paid to the tax officer, the numerical code prescribed
by the department representing the tax collection district where the payments required by
paragraphs (4) and (5) were remitted and any other information required by the
department. Every employer shall furnish one copy of the individual withholding
statement to the employee for whom it is filed.

(8) Any employer who discontinues business prior to December 31 of the current
year shall, within 30 days after the discontinuance of business, file returns and
withholding statements required under this section and pay the income tax due.

(9) Except as otherwise provided in section 511 of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section
6924.511, an employer who willfully or negligently fails or omits to make the deductions
required by this subsection shall be liable for payment of income taxes which the
employer was required to withhold to the extent that the income taxes have not been
recovered from the employee. The failure or omission of any employer to make the
deductions required by this section shall not relieve any employee from the payment of
the income tax or from complying with the requirements for filing of declaration and returns.

SECTION 5
POWERS AND DUTIES OF TAX OFFICER

(1) Tax Collection. In addition to any other power and duty conferred upon a tax officer in this Resolution, it shall be the duty of the tax officer:

(a) To collect, reconcile, administer and enforce income taxes imposed on residents and nonresidents in the School District included in the tax collection district.

(b) To receive and distribute income taxes and to enforce withholding by employers located in the tax collection district.

(c) To receive income taxes distributed by tax officers for other tax collection districts.

(d) To distribute income taxes to the School District as required by section 513 of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section 6924.513.

(e) To comply with all regulations adopted by the School District under this Resolution and all resolutions, policies and procedures adopted by the tax collection committee.

(f) To invest all income taxes in the custody of the tax officer in authorized investments, subject to the approval of the tax collection committee. The tax officer shall observe the standard of care that would be observed by a prudent person dealing with property of another. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term “authorized investment” shall include all of the following:

(i) Short-term obligations of the United States Government or its agencies or instrumentalities which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or are rated in the highest category by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

(ii) Deposits in savings accounts, time deposits, share accounts or certificates of deposit of institutions, insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or their successor agencies, to the extent that the accounts are insured and, for the amount above the insured maximum, that collateral, free from other liens, for the amount is pledged by the depository institution.

(iii) Deposits in investment pools established by the State Treasurer or established by local governments pursuant to 53 Pa.C.S. Ch. 23 Subch. A (relating to intergovernmental cooperation) and related statutes, provided...
that the investment pools are rated in the highest category by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

(iv) Repurchase agreements which are fully collateralized by obligations of the United States Government or its agencies or instrumentalities, which are free from other liens and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or are rated in the highest category by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

(g) To distribute income generated from investments authorized under paragraph (f) as determined by the tax collection committee.

(2) Monthly reports. The tax officer shall, within 20 days after the end of each month, provide a written report, on forms prescribed by the department, to the secretary of the tax collection committee and to the secretary of the School District for which taxes were collected during the previous month. The report shall include a breakdown of all income taxes, income generated from investments under subsection (1)(f), penalties, costs and other money received, collected, expended and distributed for each political subdivision served by the tax officer and of all money distributed to tax officers for other tax collection districts.

(3) Overpayments. A tax officer shall refund, under 53 Pa.C.S. § 8425 (relating to refunds of overpayments) and § 8426 (relating to interest on overpayment), on petition of and proof by the taxpayer, income taxes paid in excess of income taxes rightfully due.

(4) Bonds. Prior to initiating any official duties, each tax officer shall give and acknowledge a bond to the appointing tax collection committee as follows:

   (a) The tax collection committee shall fix the amount of the bond in an amount equal to the maximum amount of taxes that may be in the possession of the tax officer at any given time or an amount sufficient, in combination with fiscal controls, insurance and other risk management and loss prevention measures used by the tax collection district, to secure the financial responsibility of the tax officer in accordance with guidelines adopted by the department. The amount of the bond shall be revised annually by the tax collection committee based upon the annual examination required under section 505 (h) of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section 6924.505 (h).

   (b) Each bond shall be joint and several, with one or more corporate sureties, which shall be surety companies authorized to do business in this Commonwealth and licensed by the Insurance Department.

   (c) Each bond shall be conditioned upon the completion of all of the following by the tax officer's employees and appointees:

       (i) The faithful execution of all duties required of the tax officer.
(ii) The just and faithful accounting or payment over of all moneys and balances paid to, received or held by the tax officer by virtue of the office in accordance with law.

(iii) The delivery of all tax records or other official items held in right as the tax officer to the tax officer's successor in office.

(d) Each bond shall be taken in the name of the tax collection district and shall be for the use of the tax collection district appointing the tax officer, and for the use of any other political subdivision or tax collection district for which income taxes shall be collected or distributed in case of a breach of any conditions of the bond by the acts or neglect of the principal on the bond.

(e) The tax collection committee or any political subdivision may sue upon the bond for the payment or distribution of income taxes.

(f) Each bond shall contain the name of the surety company bound on the bond.

(g) The tax collection committee may, upon cause shown and due notice to the tax officer and the tax officer's sureties, require or allow the substitution or the addition of a surety company acceptable to the tax collection committee for the purpose of making the bond sufficient in amount, without releasing the sureties first approved from any accrued liability or previous action on the bond.

(h) The tax collection committee shall designate the custodian of the bond.

(i) The tax officer shall file copies of all bonds in effect with the School District.

(j) A copy of all bonds in effect shall be made available upon request and at no cost to the department or to a tax collection district or political subdivision seeking payment or distribution of income taxes authorized by this Resolution.

(5) Records. It shall be the duty of the tax officer to keep a record showing the amount of income taxes received from each taxpayer or other tax officer, the date of receipt, the amount and date of all other moneys received or distributed and any other information required by the department. All tax records shall be the property of the School District and the tax collection district in which the taxes were collected. The tax collection district and tax officer shall retain all tax records as directed by the tax collection committee and, when applicable, in accordance with retention and disposition schedules established by the Local Government Records Committee of the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission under 53 Pa.C.S. Ch. 13 Subch. F (relating to records). Tax records under this subsection may be retained electronically as permitted by law.
(6) **Employer and taxpayer audits.**

(a) In order to verify the accuracy of any income tax declaration or return or, if no declaration or return was filed, to ascertain the income tax due, the tax officer and the tax officer's designated employees may examine or audit the records pertaining to income taxes due of any of the following:

(i) An employer;

(ii) A taxpayer; and/or

(iii) A person whom the tax officer reasonably believes to be an employer or taxpayer.

(b) The examination or audit conducted by the tax officer and the tax officer's designated employees shall conform to the requirements set forth in the Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights, 53 Pa.C.S. Section 8421 et seq.

(c) Every employer and taxpayer or other person whom the tax officer reasonably believes to be an employer or taxpayer shall provide to the tax officer and the tax officer's designated employees the means, facilities and opportunity for the examination and investigation authorized under paragraph (a).

(d) For purposes of this subsection, the term “records” shall include any books, papers and relevant Federal or State tax returns and accompanying schedules, or supporting documentation for any income taxable under this Resolution.

(7) **Exchange of Information.**

(a) The tax officer shall ensure that the tax collection district enters into an agreement with the Department of Revenue for the exchange of information as necessary for the collection of income taxes.

(b) The Department of Revenue may enter into agreements with each tax collection district and shall establish procedures under which tax collection, filing and other taxpayer and locality information in its custody will be made available to tax officers for purposes of collection, reconciliation and enforcement no later than one year after the deadline for filing returns for the tax year in question.

(8) **Actions for collection of income taxes.** The tax officer may file an action in the name of the School District for the recovery of income taxes due to the School District and unpaid. Nothing in this subsection shall affect the authority of the School District to file an action in its own name for collection of income taxes under this Resolution. This subsection shall not be construed to limit a tax officer, a tax collection district or the School District from recovering delinquent income taxes by any other means provided by this Resolution. Actions for collection of income taxes shall be subject to the following:
(a) Except as set forth in paragraph (b) or (d), an action brought to recover income taxes must be commenced within three years of the later of the date:

(i) the income taxes are due;

(ii) the declaration or return has been filed; or

(iii) of a redetermination of compensation or net profits by the Department of Revenue.

(b) If there is substantial understatement of income tax liability of 25% or more and there is no fraud, an action must be commenced within six years.

(c) Except as set forth in paragraph (d) (ii), (iii) or (iv), an action by a tax officer for recovery of an erroneous refund must be commenced as follows:

(i) Except as set forth in subparagraph (ii), within two years after making the refund.

(ii) If it appears that any part of the refund was induced by fraud or misrepresentation of material fact, within five years after making the refund.

(d) There is no limitation of action if any of the following apply:

(i) A taxpayer fails to file a declaration or return required under this Resolution.

(ii) An examination of a declaration or return or of other evidence in the possession of the tax officer relating to the declaration or return reveals a fraudulent evasion of income taxes.

(iii) An employer has deducted income taxes under Section 512 of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section 6924.512, and has failed to pay the amount deducted by the tax officer.

(iv) An employer has intentionally failed to make deductions required by this Resolution.

(9) Interest and penalties.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), if the income tax is not paid when due, interest at the rate the taxpayer is required to pay to the Commonwealth under section 806 of the act of April 9, 1929 (P.L. 343, No. 176), known as The Fiscal Code, 72 P.S. Section 806, on the amount of the income tax, and an additional penalty of 1% of the
amount of the unpaid income tax for each month or fraction of a month during which the income tax remains unpaid shall be added and collected but the amount shall not exceed 15% in the aggregate. Where an action is brought for the recovery of the income tax, the taxpayer liable for the income tax shall, in addition, be liable for the costs of collection, interest and penalties.

(b) The Department may establish conditions under which a tax officer, with the concurrence of the tax collection committee, may abate interest or penalties that would otherwise be imposed for the nonreporting or underreporting of income tax liabilities or for the nonpayment of income taxes previously imposed and due if the taxpayer voluntarily files delinquent returns and pays the income taxes in full.

(c) The provisions of paragraph (b) shall not affect or terminate any petitions, investigations, prosecutions or other proceedings pending under this Ordinance, or prevent the commencement or further prosecution of any proceedings by the proper authorities for violations of this Resolution. No proceedings shall, however, be commenced on the basis of delinquent returns filed pursuant to subsection (8) if the returns are determined to be substantially true and correct and the income taxes are paid in full within the prescribed time.

(10) **Fines and penalties for violations.**

(a) Any taxpayer who fails, neglects or refuses to make any declaration or return required by this Resolution, any employer who fails, neglects or refuses to register, keep or supply records or returns required by section 512 of the LTEA, 53 P.S. Section 6924.512, or to pay the income tax deducted from employees, or fails, neglects or refuses to deduct or withhold the income tax from employees, any taxpayer or employer who refuses to permit the tax officer appointed by a tax collection committee or an employee or agent of the tax officer to examine books, records and papers, and any taxpayer or employer who knowingly makes any incomplete, false or fraudulent return, or attempts to do anything whatsoever to avoid the full disclosure of the amount of income in order to avoid the payment of income taxes shall, upon conviction thereof, be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than $2,500 for each offense and reasonable costs, and in default of payment of said fine and costs, to imprisonment for not more than six months.

(b) Any employer required under this Resolution to collect, account for and distribute income taxes who willfully fails to collect or truthfully account for and distribute income taxes, commits a misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction, be sentenced to pay a fine not exceeding $25,000 or to imprisonment not exceeding two years, or both.

(c) The penalties imposed under this subsection shall be in addition to any other costs and penalties imposed by this Resolution.

(d) The failure of any person to obtain forms required for making the declaration or returns required by this Resolution shall not excuse the person from making the declaration or return.
(11) **Costs.** The tax officer shall be entitled to impose and collect the reasonable costs incurred to provide notices of delinquency or to implement similar procedures utilized to collect delinquent taxes from a taxpayer as approved by the tax collection committee. Reasonable costs collected may be retained by the tax officer. An itemized accounting of all costs collected shall be remitted to the tax collection committee on an annual basis.

(12) **Appeals and tax officer actions.** A determination of the tax officer relating to the assessment, collection, refund, withholding, remittance or distribution of income taxes may be appealed to the appeals board established by the tax collection committee by a taxpayer, employer, political subdivision or another tax collection district pursuant to the provisions of 53 PS § 6924.505(j). Pursuant to Section 505 (k) of Act 32, 53 P.S. Section 6924.505 (k), any dispute among the affected parties involving a 10% or greater deviation from taxes received in the previous tax year shall be subject to mandatory mediation in accordance with regulations and guidelines adopted by the Department. A dispute involving less than a 10% threshold may be the subject of voluntary mediation in accordance with regulations and guidelines adopted by the Department.

(13) **Confidentiality**

(a) **General Rule.**—Any information gained by a tax officer or any employee or agent of a tax officer or of the tax collection committee as a result of any declarations, returns, investigations, hearings or verifications shall be confidential tax information.

(b) **Prohibited conduct.**—It shall be unlawful, except for official purposes or as provided by law, for the Commonwealth, the School District, tax collection committee member, tax officer or employee or agent of a tax officer or tax collection committee to do any of the following:

(i) Divulge or make known confidential tax information.

(ii) Permit confidential tax information or a book containing an abstract or particulars of the abstract to be seen or examined by any person.

(iii) Print, publish or otherwise make known any confidential tax information.

(c) **Penalties.**—A person who violates subsection (b) commits a misdemeanor of the third degree and shall, upon conviction, be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than $2,500 or to imprisonment for not more than one year, or both. If the offender is a member of the tax collection committee, the member shall be removed from the tax collection committee. If the offender is an employee of a tax collection committee or the School District the employee shall be discharged from employment. The offender shall pay the costs of prosecution.
SECTION 6
COMPENSATION OF INCOME TAX OFFICER

The tax officer shall receive such compensation for his services and expenses as determined by the tax collection committee. At the discretion of the tax collection committee, the tax officer may be permitted to withhold the amount of the tax officer’s compensation from income taxes collected if the monthly reports required by section 509(b) of the LTEA, submitted by the tax officer include an accounting for all compensation withheld.

SECTION 7
APPLICABILITY

The tax imposed by this Resolution shall not apply:

(1) To any person as to whom it is beyond the legal power of the School District to impose the tax herein provided under the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

(2) To institutions or organizations operated for public, religious, educational, or charitable purposes, to institutions or organizations not organized or operated for private profit, or to trusts and foundations established for any of the said purposes.

This section shall not be construed to exempt any person who is an employer from the duty of collecting the tax source from his employees and paying the amount collected to the tax officer under the provisions of Section 4 of this Resolution.

SECTION 8
SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this Resolution are severable. If any sentence, clause, or section of this Resolution is for any reason found to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, such unconstitutionally, illegality, or invalidity shall not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions, sentences, clauses, or sections of this Resolution. It is hereby declared to be the intent of the School District that this Resolution would have been adopted has such unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid sentence, clause, or section not be included herein.

SECTION 9
EFFECTIVE DATE, REPEALER, CONFLICT

The provisions of this Resolution shall take effect on January 1, 2012 and shall apply to earned income received or earned and net profits earned or made by a taxpayer during calendar year 2012 and each year thereafter without annual reenactment unless the
rate of tax is subsequently changed. Changes in the rate of tax shall become effective on the date specified in the Resolution.

Nothing contained herein shall be considered to repeal by implication or otherwise the provisions of any earned income tax Resolution(s) previously enacted or adopted as it may apply to earned income and net profits of taxpayers prior to the effective date of this Resolution, which shall remain in full force and effect with respect to such earned income and net profits.

Subject to valid enactment of this Resolution without appeal, all provisions of any prior Resolution or parts thereof inconsistent herewith are hereby modified, amended, and repealed by the provisions of this Resolution, which shall thereafter govern the taxation of such earned income and net profits.

This Resolution is enacted under authority of the LTEA, and all provisions thereof that relate to a tax on earned income or net profits are incorporated into this Resolution. Any future amendments to the LTEA that are required to be applied to a tax on earned income or net profits will automatically become part of this Resolution upon the effective date of such amendment, without the need for formal amendment of this Resolution, to the maximum extent allowed by 1 Pa.C.S.A. Sec. 1937.

This Resolution is hereby adopted by the School District of ________________ this _______ day of ________________, 2011.

Attest: 
School District

____________________________________  __________________________
Secretary  President
## Title:
POSSESSION/USE OF ASTHMA INHALERS/EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTORS

### Authority

1. **SC 1414.1**

   The Board shall permit students in district schools to possess asthma inhalers and epinephrine auto-injectors and to self-administer the prescribed medication in compliance with state law and Board policy.

### Definitions

1. **Asthma inhaler** shall mean a prescribed device used for self-administration of short-acting, metered doses of prescribed medication to treat an acute asthma attack.

2. **Epinephrine auto-injector** shall mean a prescribed disposable drug delivery system designed for the self-administration of epinephrine to provide rapid first aid for persons suffering the effects of anaphylaxis.

3. **Self-administration** shall mean a student's use of medication in accordance with a prescription or written instructions from a licensed physician, certified registered nurse practitioner or physician assistant.

### Guidelines

Before a student may possess or use an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector in the school setting, the Board shall require the following:

1. A written request from the parent/guardian that the school complies with the order of the licensed physician, certified registered nurse practitioner or physician assistant.

2. A written statement from the parent/guardian acknowledging that the school is not responsible for ensuring the medication is taken and relieving the district and its employees of responsibility for the benefits or consequences of the prescribed medication.

3. A written statement from the licensed physician, certified registered nurse practitioner or physician assistant that states:
   
   a. Name of the drug.
   
   b. Prescribed dosage.
   
   c. Times medication is to be taken.
   
   d. Length of time medication is prescribed.
   
   e. Diagnosis or reason medication is needed, unless confidential.
   
   f. Potential serious reaction or side effects of medication.
   
   g. Emergency response.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SC 1414.1</th>
<th>The student shall notify the school nurse immediately following each use of an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC 1414.1</td>
<td>The district reserves the right to require a statement from the licensed physician, certified registered nurse practitioner or physician assistant for the continued use of a medication beyond the specified time period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 1414.1</td>
<td>A written request for student use of an asthma inhaler and/or epinephrine auto-injector shall be submitted annually, along with required written statements from the parent/guardian and an updated prescription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 1409</td>
<td>Student health records shall be confidential and maintained in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 1414.1</td>
<td>A student whose parent/guardian completes the written requirements for the student to possess an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector and to self-administer the prescribed medication in the school setting shall demonstrate to the school nurse the competency for self-administration and responsible behavior in use of the medication. Determination of competency for self-administration shall be based on the student's age, cognitive function, maturity and demonstration of responsible behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 1414.1</td>
<td>Students shall be prohibited from sharing, giving, selling, or using an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector in any manner other than which it is prescribed during school hours, at any time while on school property, at any school-sponsored activity, and during the time spent traveling to and from school and school-sponsored activities. Violations of this policy shall result in loss of privilege to self-carry the asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector and disciplinary action in accordance with Board policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 1414.1</td>
<td>If the district denies a student’s request to self-carry an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector or the student has lost the privilege of self-carrying an asthma inhaler or epinephrine auto-injector, the student’s prescribed medication shall be appropriately stored at a location in close proximity to the student. The student's classroom teachers shall be informed where the medication is stored and the means to access the medication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 1414.1</td>
<td>The district shall annually distribute to students and parents/guardians this policy along with the Code of Student Conduct.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4. Delegation of Responsibility**

The Superintendent or designee, in conjunction with the school nurse(s), may develop administrative regulations for student possession of asthma inhalers or epinephrine auto-injectors and self-administration of prescribed medication.

**References:**

School Code – 24 P.S. Sec. 1401, 1409, 1414.1

State Board of Education Regulations – 22 PA Code Sec. 12.3, 12.41

Board Policy – 000, 103.1, 113.1, 216, 218, 227
620. FUND BALANCE

1. Purpose
The East Penn Board of School Directors recognize that the maintenance of a fund balance is essential to the preservation of the financial integrity of the school district and is fiscally advantageous for both the district and the taxpayer. This policy establishes goals and provides guidance concerning the desired level of year-end fund balance to be maintained by the district.

2. Definitions
Fund balance is a measurement of available financial resources. Fund balance is the difference between total assets and total liabilities in each fund.

GASB Statement 54 classifies fund balances based on the relative strength of the constraints that control the purposes for which specific amounts can be spent. Beginning with the most binding constraints, fund balance amounts shall be reported in the following classifications:

**Nonspendable** - amounts that cannot be spent because they are in a nonspendable form (e.g., inventory) or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact (e.g., principal of a permanent fund). Determination of nonspendable funds shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent or Business Administrator.

**Restricted** – amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers (e.g., grant providers), constitutionally, or through enabling legislation (i.e. legislation that creates a new revenue source and restricts its use). Restrictions may be changed only with the approval of the external resource providers. Determination of restricted funds shall be the responsibility of the Business Administrator.

**Committed** - amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes as designated by the School Board through formal action (e.g., future anticipated PSERS costs or severance payments obligated through collective bargaining). Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the School Board taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally. The formal action of the School board to commit funds should take place before the end of the fiscal year; however, the amount committed to various categories can be determined in the subsequent fiscal year.
### Assigned

- Amounts that are intended for a specific purpose that are not considered restricted or committed, such as a rate stabilization fund or segregation of an amount intended to be used at some time in the future. Assignment of funds shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent or Business Administrator.

### Unassigned

- Includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned amounts are available for any purpose and are not restricted in any manner.

### 3. Guidelines

The Superintendent and Business Administrator shall be responsible for the enforcement of this policy.

### References:

- School Code – 24 P.S. Sec. 218, 688
ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Board Recognition:
   - CLIU Service Award for 15 Years of Service: Elaine Gannon

3. Requests to Address the Board

4. Approval of Minutes
   Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________
   RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the June 13, 2011 meeting.

5. District Update - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger, Superintendent of Schools

6. 2011-2012 East Penn School District Budget

   1. 2011 Homestead and Farmstead Resolution
      Motion by ________________________, Seconded by ________________________
      RESOLVED, by the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, that homestead and farmstead exclusion real estate tax assessment reductions are authorized for the school year beginning July 1, 2011, under the provisions of the Homestead Property Exclusion Program Act (part of Act 50 of 1998) and the Taxpayer Relief Act (Act 1 of 2006), as follows:

      1. Aggregate amount available for homestead and farmstead real estate tax reduction. The following amounts are available for homestead and farmstead real estate tax reduction for the school year beginning July 1, 2011:
         a. Gambling tax funds. The Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) has notified the School District that PDE will pay to the School District during the school year pursuant to Act 1, 53 P.S. § 6926.505(b), as a property tax reduction allocation funded by gambling tax funds, the amount of $1,755,896.64.
         b. Philadelphia tax credit reimbursement funds. PDE has notified the School District that PDE will pay to the School District during the school year pursuant to Act 1, 53 P.S. § 6926.324(3), as reimbursement for Philadelphia tax credits claimed against the School District earned income tax by School District resident taxpayers, the amount of $38,460.19.
         c. Aggregate amount available. Adding these amounts, the aggregate amount available during the school year for real estate tax reduction is $1,794,356.83.

      2. Homestead/farmstead numbers. Pursuant to Act 50, 54 Pa. C.S. § 8584(i), and Act 1, 53 P.S. § 6926.341(g)(3), the County has provided the School District with a certified report listing approved homesteads and approved farmsteads as follows:
         a. Homestead property number. The number of approved homesteads within the School District is 16,025.
         b. Farmstead property number. The number of approved farmsteads within the School District is 26.
         c. Homestead/farmstead combined number. Adding these numbers, the aggregate number of approved homesteads and approved farmsteads is 16,051.

      3. Real estate tax reduction calculation. The school board has decided that the homestead exclusion amount and the farmstead exclusion amount shall be equal. Dividing the aggregate amount available during the school year for real estate tax reduction of $1,794,356.83 by the aggregate number of approved homesteads and approved farmsteads of 16,051, the maximum real estate tax reduction amount applicable to each approved homestead and to each approved farmstead is $111.79.

      4. Homestead exclusion calculation. Dividing the paragraph 3 maximum real estate tax reduction amount of $111.79 by the School District real estate tax rate of 46.15 mills (.04615), the maximum real estate assessed value reduction to be reflected on tax notices as a homestead exclusion for each approved homestead is $2,422.00, and the maximum real estate assessed value reduction to be reflected on tax notices as a farmstead exclusion for each approved farmstead is $2,422.00.
5. Homestead/farmstead exclusion authorization – July 1 tax bills. The tax notice issued to the owner of each approved homestead within the School District shall reflect a homestead exclusion real estate assessed value reduction equal to the lesser of: (a) the County-established assessed value of the homestead, or (b) the paragraph 4 maximum real estate assessed value reduction of $2,422.00. The tax notice issued to the owner of each approved farmstead within the School District shall reflect an additional farmstead exclusion real estate assessed value reduction equal to the lesser of: (a) the County established assessed value of the farmstead, or (b) the paragraph 4 maximum real estate assessed value reduction of $2,422.00. For purposes of this Resolution, “approved homestead” and “approved farmstead” shall mean homesteads and farmsteads listed in the report referred to in paragraph 2 above and received by the School District from the County Assessment Office on or before May 1 pursuant to Act 1, 53 P.S. §6926.341(g)(3), based on homestead/farmstead applications filed with the County Assessment Office on or before March 1. This paragraph 5 will apply to tax notices issued based on the initial tax duplicate used in issuing initial real estate tax notices for the school year, which will be issued on or promptly after July 1, and will not apply to interim real estate tax bills.

No homestead or farmstead exclusion will apply to any interim tax bill except an interim tax bill applicable to a property that includes an approved homestead or approved farmstead listed in the report received by the School District from the County Assessment Office on or before May 1, but not included in the tax assessment reflected in the July 1 tax bill for the property. In most cases, the assessment of approved homesteads and approved farmsteads will be reflected in July 1 tax bills. However, in any case when there is an approved homestead or an approved farmstead that is not included in the assessment reflected in the July 1 tax bill, and when an interim real estate tax notice is issued later based on an interim assessment including the approved homestead or approved farmstead, the interim tax notice shall reflect a homestead or farmstead exclusion real estate assessed value reduction calculated under paragraph 5, except that the paragraph 4 maximum real estate assessed value reduction will be prorated in the same manner as the real estate tax is pro rated. Assuming the interim tax notice reflects taxation as of July 1, as will occur in most such cases, the full amount of the paragraph 4 maximum real estate assessed value reduction will apply. In the extraordinary case where the new interim tax assessment is effective after July 1, the paragraph 4 maximum real estate assessed value reduction will be pro rated in the same manner as the real estate tax reflected in the interim tax bill is pro rated.

2. 2011-12 Budget - Final Adoption
Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the 2011-12 budget that was tentatively adopted on May 23, 2011, and revised; and,

Be it further
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors, Lehigh County, Commonwealth of PA, hereby authorize expenditures totaling $120,319,470 as set forth therein; and,

Be it further
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors levy a tax of 46.15 mills per dollar of assessed valuation on real estate, and the following taxes be levied under Act 511:

A one-half percent (.5%) earned income tax, and, a one percent (1%) real estate transfer tax

Be it further
RESOLVED, That the Senior Citizen Real Estate Tax Rebate Program be continued for the 2011-12 year with the same eligibility income guidelines as the previous year’s program; and,

Be it further
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the collection of school property taxes in installments in accordance with the previous year’s schedule.

7. Report of the Superintendent of Schools - Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. Personnel
Motion by ____________________, Seconded by ____________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:
Resignations

-Kate Kieres, Assistant Principal of Emmaus HS, effective July 29, 2011 (Exhibit 1)
-Joy Diefenderfer, Speech Therapist, effective August 20, 2011 (Exhibit 2)
-Kathy Weitner, Staff Assistant at Emmaus High School, effective June 28, 2011 (Exhibit 3)
-Katherine Friend, Instructional Assistant at Wescosville School, effective June 20, 2011 (Exhibit 4)
-Katie Boligitz, Special Education Teacher, Lower Macungie MS, effective August 22, 2011 (Exhibit 5)

Change in Employment Status

Employee: Shannon Fraser
From: .5 French Eyer/Emmaus HS
To: 1.0 French/Spanish, Emmaus HS
Effective: August 30, 2011
Vacancy created by retirement of A. Kraus

Appointment of Assistant Principals - Emmaus HS

Name/Address: Andrea Edmonds
Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
Graduate School: Wilkes University
Certification: Administrative I, Principal, K - 12  Instructional II, Special Education, Mathematics, Elementary
Reason: Vacancy created by resignation of J. Ziatyk
Effective: July 1, 2011
Experience: 2004-2011: East Penn SD
2000-2004: Northern Lehigh SD
Salary: $84,000

Name/Address: Zachary Fuller
Undergraduate School: University of Maryland
Graduate School: Johns Hopkins University
Certification: Administrative I, Principal, K - 12  Instructional I, English, 7-12
Reason: Vacancy created by resignation of K. Kieres
Effective: July 1, 2011
Experience: 2002-2007: Montgomery (MD) County Schools
2007-Present: Central Bucks SD
Salary: $80,000

Professional Employee Appointment

Name/Address: Ryan Williams
Undergraduate School: Penn State University
Graduate School: Arcadia University
Certification: Instructional II, Music K-12
Assignment: Music, Elementary Orchestra
Vacancy created by A. Scholz resignation
Effective: August 30, 2011
Experience: 2009-2011: East Penn SD
2003-2009: Souderton Area SD
Salary: $60,436.00 (Year 9, Col. M)

Temporary Professional Employee Appointment

Name/Address: Erin Knecht
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2008)
Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
Certification: Instructional I, English, 7-12
Assignment: Communications, Eyer MS
Vacancy created by C. Button retirement
Effective: August 30, 2011
Experience:  
01-2011-6/2011: East Penn SD  
09-2009-4/2010: East Penn SD  
Salary: $45,508 (Year 2, Col. B)  

Leaves as per Collective Bargaining Agreement  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amy Kaunitz, Social Studies Teacher, Eyer MS</td>
<td>8/30/11-11/18/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracy Urban, Special Education, Eyer MS</td>
<td>8/30/11-6/30/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointments  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address:</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Ciminelli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5600 Princeton Road, Macungie 18062</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Level:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Degree (1993)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Ed. Degree (1998)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate School:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University of PA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arcadia University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional II, Elementary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3 Teacher, Shoemaker School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening created by A. Snyder leave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Employment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010-2011: East Penn SD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary:</td>
<td>$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address:</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tara Lindsay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531 Barrington Court, Sellersville 18960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Level:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Degree (2010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate School:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Stroudsburg University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional I, Elementary K-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education N-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 Teacher, Willow Lane School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening created by A. Hulmes leave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Employment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010-2011: East Penn SD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary:</td>
<td>$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address:</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Krista Colville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5420 Hanover Drive, Wescosville 18106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Level:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. Degree (2010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate School:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional I, Elementary K-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindergarten, Wescosville School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening created by M. Sly-Schueck leave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Employment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010-2011: East Penn SD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary:</td>
<td>$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address:</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kristen Tomasello</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576 Kennington Lane, Macungie 18062</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Level:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. A. Degree (1990)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate School:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gettysburg College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhlenberg College (certification credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional I, Elementary K-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 5 Teacher, Shoemaker School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening created by K. Wall leave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Employment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010-2011: East Penn SD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary:</td>
<td>$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Address:</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michael Mauro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183 Jefferson Street, Emmaus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Level:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. A. Degree (2000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate School:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhlenberg College (certification credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional I, Elementary K-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3 Teacher, Wescosville School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening created by E. Martin leave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Employment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010-2011: East Penn SD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary:</td>
<td>$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name/Address: Steve Neikam
209 Lone Lane, Allentown 18104
Education Level: B. A. Degree (1989)
Undergraduate School: Moravian College
Graduate School: Kutztown University (certification credits)
Certification: Instructional II, Elementary
Assignment: Grade 1 Teacher, Wescosville School
Opening created by R. DeLong leave
Effective: Continuing Employment
Experience: 2008-2011: East Penn Sd
Salary: $45,508 (Year 2, Col. B)

Name/Address: Jennifer Diskin
35 W. Goepp Street, Bethlehem 18018
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2009)
B. S. Degree (2002)
Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
Plymouth State University
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary K-6
Assignment: Grade 5 Teacher, Willow Lane School
Effective: Continuing Employment
Experience: 2010-2011: East Penn SD
Salary: $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Name/Address: Megan Keeney
5422 Willow Way, Orefield 18069
Education Level: B. S. Degree 2008
Undergraduate School: Penn State University, Berks Campus
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary K-6
Assignment: Grade 2 Teacher, Alburtis School
Opening created by J. Tanner leave
Effective: Continuing Employment
Experience: 2010-2011: East Penn SD
Salary: $45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Administrative Assistant Appointment
Name/Address: Kathy Weitner
5105 Meadow Lane, Macungie
Effective: June 28, 2011
Assignment: Administrative Assistant, Business Office
Vacancy created by D. Ziatyk-DaRe retirement and subsequent transfers
Salary: $24,900 (35 hrs./wk.)

Technical Assistant Appointment
Name/Address: Catherine Venusto
3838 Crestview Court, New Tripoli 18066
Effective: June 28, 2011
Assignment: Technical Assistant
Vacancy created by K. Pester resignation
Salary: $30,000 annualized, 35 hrs./wk.

Custodial Appointment
Name/Address: Michael C. Leverington
2215 Highland Street, Allentown 18104
Effective: June 28, 2011
Assignment: Custodian, Tuesday-Saturday, LMMS
Vacancy created by H. Shutts retirement and subsequent transfers
Salary: $18.62/hr., 40 hrs./wk.

2011-2012 Elementary Grade Level Leaders/Subject Area Leaders
Teacher Grade/Subject Location
Nicole Stratchko Kindergarten Willow Lane
Patrice Arnold Grade 1 Shoemaker
Nicole Swatsky Grade 2 Wescosville
Kiera Werner Grade 4 Alburtis
David Flannery  Grade 5  Wescosville
Grade 3 is still open.

Lisa Evans  Mathematics/Grade 5  Wescosville
Allyson Smith  Science/Grade 5  Macungie
Susan Sterkenburg  Social Studies/Grade 2  Albritis
Brandi Blose  Language Arts/Grade 5  Lincoln

Summer Book Repair Program
Sharon Woodeschik  Deborah Moyer

Summer School Teachers
Ross Duffield  Stuart Speicher
Anne Dewalt  Todd Breiner
Aaron Gavin  Denine Williiams
Rachel Collier  Lynn Champlin
Barry O’Connell  Michele Harned
Michael Kistle  Sarah Pomerhn
Ada Hoderewski

2011-2012 Co-Curricular Advisors
Angela Merrill  MS Assist. Cheer Coach  $2,184
Alecia Weaver  Girls Volleyball Assistant  Volunteer
Brent Landrum  PJAS Advisor, Club A  $293

Educational Conferences (Exhibit 6)
That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attend the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 6.

2.  Act 80 Exceptions
Motion by__________________________________, Seconded by_____________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve a request to the PA Department of Education for an Act 80 exception which will provide that the 2010-2011 school calendar day of October 11, 2010 is considered an Act 80 day for the PM Kindergarten programs within the East Penn School District.

8.  Facilities
1.  Lease with Cambridge Day School for Lower Macungie Elementary School - Exhibit 7
Motion by______________________________, Seconded by_________________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize entering into a Lease Agreement with the Cambridge Day Schools, 129 Argyle Road, Ardmore, PA as stated in Exhibit 7.

9.  Business Operations
1.  Bid Opening Report - Informational (Exhibit 8)
System Integration of the Facility Management & Control System; HVAC Systems Professional Maintenance Service Contract

2.  Approval of Bill List
Motion by__________________________________, Seconded by_____________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

3.  Treasurer’s Report
Motion by__________________________________, Seconded by_____________________________
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer’s Report.
4. Lower Macungie MS Activity Account

Motion by____________________________________, Seconded by_________________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the following club to be added to the Lower Macungie MS Activity Account:

- Global Citizens Club

5. Approval of District Insurance Policies

Motion by____________________________________, Seconded by_________________________________

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following insurance resolutions:

**PACKAGE POLICY**

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the recommendation of the Insurance Advisory Council and award the contract for the package policy including EDP coverage, boiler coverage and automobile, to ACE USA (PSBA Insurance Trust Program) through USI Insurance Services at the quotation price of $248,388.

Note: Last year this policy was awarded to ACE USA for a total premium of $252,402.

**UMBRELLA COVERAGE**

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the Recommendation of the Insurance Advisory Council and award the contract for $15 million umbrella coverage to Old Republic Insurance Company (PSBA Insurance Trust Program) at a quotation price of $23,560 through USI Insurance Services.

Note: Last year this policy was awarded to Old Republic Insurance Company for a total premium of $23,560.

**ERRORS & OMISSIONS POLICY**

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the recommendation of the Insurance Advisory Council and award the contract for School Leaders Errors & Omissions, including an enhanced employment liability endorsement, to The Pennsylvania School Boards Insurance Trust at a quotation rate of $36,638 through the Miers Insurance Agency.

Note: Last year this policy was awarded to the Pennsylvania School Boards Insurance Trust for a total premium of $34,151.

**WORKERS’ COMPENSATION POLICY**

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the recommendation of the Insurance Advisory Council and award the contract for Workers’ Compensation Insurance to PMA Insurance at the quotation price of $348,736 through USI Insurance Services.

Note: Last year this policy was awarded to SBIC for a total premium of $370,688.

**STUDENT/ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors award the contract for Student/Accident Insurance to ACE American Insurance Company for the Interscholastic all-sports Package AAA, which includes junior and senior high school football, junior and senior high school interscholastic and intramural sports, gym classes, band, cheerleaders and majorettes, loss of use, and expanded sports/medicine, and school trip and activities rider and $1,000,000 catastrophic accident medical benefit for the total annual premium of $28,033 for primary excess over $100.00 plan, as made available through Mid-Penn Insurance Associates, Inc.

And be it further

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors make available the voluntary enrollment primary excess over $100 student insurance plan AA with a maximum benefit of $1,000,000, which is offered to parents on a voluntary basis through ACE American Insurance Company for $30 for school-time coverage and $116 for 24 hour coverage, through Mid-Penn Insurance Associates, Inc.

Note: Last year this policy was awarded to ACE American Insurance Company at a total premium of $23,449.00.
10. Announcements

Monday, June 27  7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

Monday, July 4  Fourth of July - All District Offices are closed.

Monday, July 11  7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

Monday, August 8  7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

11. Adjourn
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008832</td>
<td>LINDA DEIVERNOIS</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>67.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008833</td>
<td>BRUCE DEMPSEY</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008834</td>
<td>JOY DIEFENDERTERF</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>25.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008835</td>
<td>SUSAN DICKER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008836</td>
<td>JOSEPH T. DIRADO</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008837</td>
<td>JESSICA DISCHLEY</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,161.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008838</td>
<td>BRIDGET M DOKLAN</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008839</td>
<td>DONLEY AWARDS FOR EXCELLENCE</td>
<td>TRAVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008840</td>
<td>ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,480.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008841</td>
<td>EMSAUS FIRE DEPARTMENT</td>
<td>DUES/FEES</td>
<td></td>
<td>80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008842</td>
<td>EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>206.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008843</td>
<td>EPSD CAFETERIA FUND</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,704.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008844</td>
<td>JAYNE A. ERMAN</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>107.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008845</td>
<td>DOLORES K EVANS</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>188.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008846</td>
<td>EXELON ENERGY COMPANY</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,361.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008847</td>
<td>THE EXPRESS-TIMES</td>
<td>ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
<td>142.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008848</td>
<td>BETH FAIR</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008849</td>
<td>KIMBERLY FAUST</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>558.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008850</td>
<td>REBECCA FEDDO</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>198.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008851</td>
<td>FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008852</td>
<td>EUGENE D FINDLAY</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008853</td>
<td>ANNE FINNEGAN</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,242.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008854</td>
<td>FIRST GROUP AMERICA</td>
<td>STUDENT TRANSPORTATION FROM OTHER</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,796.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008855</td>
<td>DAVID V FLANNERY</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008856</td>
<td>JAMES FRANK</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>11.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008857</td>
<td>MEREDITH FRANTZ</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>146.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008858</td>
<td>JUSTINE FRANTZEN</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>15.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008859</td>
<td>SHANNON FRASER</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>68.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008860</td>
<td>FRONTIER</td>
<td>TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,212.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008861</td>
<td>JAIME G GONZALEZ</td>
<td>CONTRACTED CARRIERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>82.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008862</td>
<td>GOVCONNECTION INC</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE</td>
<td>NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORGINA</td>
<td>270.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008863</td>
<td>GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC</td>
<td>SECURITY/SAFETY</td>
<td></td>
<td>64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008864</td>
<td>CARLTON H GRUBER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008865</td>
<td>BREN HALEY</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>18.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008866</td>
<td>ERIC HANSEN, ALBURTIS TAX</td>
<td>TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>149.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008867</td>
<td>KATHRYN H HELFREICH</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008868</td>
<td>PATRICE HELFREICH</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>31.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008869</td>
<td>JANELL L. HESS</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>38.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008870</td>
<td>DREW S HINKEL</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008871</td>
<td>MICHELLE A HOFFMAN</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>49.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

# - Payables within Check
P - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit
c - Credit Card Payment

06/22/2011 11:25:05 AM
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Page 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00008872</td>
<td>ALISON HORNER</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>15.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008873</td>
<td>BRIANNA HUNSDFER</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008874</td>
<td>LINDA LEE IEZIZI</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>161.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008875</td>
<td>INFOBASE PUBLISHING</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>38.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008876</td>
<td>INSIGHT MEDIA COMPANY</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>337.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008877</td>
<td>CATHERINE JENKINS</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008878</td>
<td>JOAN JOHNSTON</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>44.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008879</td>
<td>J.W. PEPPER &amp; SON, INC.</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>757.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008880</td>
<td>LORI KING</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td>29.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008881</td>
<td>SARAH B KINZEL</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008882</td>
<td>BRENT LANDRUM</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>84.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008883</td>
<td>AMANDA LAWLER</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008884</td>
<td>LCTI-DISTRIBUTION CENTER</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>13.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008885</td>
<td>LEHIGH CAREER &amp; TECHNICAL</td>
<td>CONFERENCE REGISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,590.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008886</td>
<td>LEHIGH UNIVERSITY</td>
<td>TRAVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008887</td>
<td>LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,134.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008888</td>
<td>ERIC LUCKENBILL</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>10.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008889</td>
<td>HEATHER MARSTELLER</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008890</td>
<td>LVFG MATL</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008891</td>
<td>MEJ PROPERTIES II, LLC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>115.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008892</td>
<td>ABIGAIL MESSNER</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,721.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008893</td>
<td>MIE'S INSURANCE AGENCY</td>
<td>BONDING INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>606.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008894</td>
<td>MICHAEL MIHALIK</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td>2,677.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008895</td>
<td>THE MORNING CALL</td>
<td>ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
<td>249.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008896</td>
<td>ANTHONY N. MOYER</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>112.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008897</td>
<td>ERIN MURPHY</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,503.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008898</td>
<td>NAEIR</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>220.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008899</td>
<td>MARY KAY NAUNAS</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008900</td>
<td>NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD</td>
<td>REPAIRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>231.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008901</td>
<td>OFFICE BASICS, INC</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>306.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008902</td>
<td>OPTIMAL EMPLOYER SOLUTIONS</td>
<td>PRINTING/BINDING</td>
<td></td>
<td>711.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008903</td>
<td>LAURIE OSWALD</td>
<td>TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>68.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008904</td>
<td>WAYNE PALMER</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008905</td>
<td>CARLENE PAUKOVITS</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>35.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008906</td>
<td>PBS DISTRIBUTION LLC</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>29.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008907</td>
<td>PEARSON EDUCATION, INC</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>483.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008908</td>
<td>PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,275.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008909</td>
<td>PITNEY BOWES, INC</td>
<td>RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>934.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008910</td>
<td>PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,165.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00008911</td>
<td>PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S</td>
<td>RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>337.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

# - Payables within Check
P - Prenote
D - Direct Deposit
C - Credit Card Payment

06/22/2011 11:25:05 AM
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
## Fund Accounting Check Summary

**PGIT - From 06/22/2011 To 06/22/2011**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0008912</td>
<td>QUAKERTOWN COMM SCHOOL DIST</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,183.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008913</td>
<td>HEIDI RAUCH-HAMBRECK</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>74.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008914</td>
<td>REDNER'S MARKETS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>455.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008915</td>
<td>RESOURCES FOR EDUCATORS</td>
<td>DUES/FEES</td>
<td></td>
<td>217.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008916</td>
<td>VICKY ROMAGNOLI</td>
<td>CONFERENCE EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>87.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008917</td>
<td>RUBBER STAMP CHAMP</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>14.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008918</td>
<td>DEREK SANTIAGO</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>103.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008919</td>
<td>KATELYN SCARLE</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>14.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008920</td>
<td>SCHOLASTIC BOOK CLUBS, INC</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008921</td>
<td>SCHOOL REHABILITATION</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>552.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008922</td>
<td>THOMAS SEIDENBERGER</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>95.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008923</td>
<td>SEVEN GENERATIONS</td>
<td>TUITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>93,252.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008924</td>
<td>LINDA SHANKWEILER</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>255.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008925</td>
<td>JEN SHUBZDA</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008926</td>
<td>CLAUDIA SHULMAN</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>309.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008927</td>
<td>CHRISTINA SIMPKINS</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008928</td>
<td>CINDY L SNOW</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>474.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008929</td>
<td>STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>560.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008930</td>
<td>SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC</td>
<td>TECHNICAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>9,644.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008931</td>
<td>KRISTIN SUSENS</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,322.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008932</td>
<td>KRISTINA SVENCER</td>
<td>TUITION REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>837.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008933</td>
<td>SWEET, STEVENS, KATZ &amp;</td>
<td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>111.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008934</td>
<td>MARTHA F. TEED</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>205.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008935</td>
<td>DENISE TELES-CARL</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008936</td>
<td>ANN TISI</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008937</td>
<td>DENISE M. TORMA</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>27.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008938</td>
<td>JEANNE B TRAINER</td>
<td>TAX REBATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008939</td>
<td>USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC</td>
<td>BONDING INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>257.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008940</td>
<td>MARK WARDEN</td>
<td>EYE CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>146.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008941</td>
<td>WEIS MARKETS</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>292.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008942</td>
<td>JONATHAN WENNER</td>
<td>MILEAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>18.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008943</td>
<td>WORLD BOOK INC</td>
<td>BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008944</td>
<td>XEROX CORPORATION</td>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>45,108.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10-GENERAL FUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description Of Transaction</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total Manual Checks</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total Regular Checks</td>
<td>262,549.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total Direct Deposits</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

---

# - Payables within Check  P - Prenote  d - Direct Deposit  c - Credit Card Payment

06/22/2011 11:25:05 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT  Page 4
## Fund Accounting Check Summary

**FLGIT - From 06/22/2011 To 06/22/2011**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check #</th>
<th>Vendor Name</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Description Of Purchase</th>
<th>Check Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total Credit Card Payments:</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total All Checks</td>
<td></td>
<td>262,549.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

# - Payables within Check  
P - Prenote  
d - Direct Deposit  
c - Credit Card Payment

06/22/2011 11:25:05 AM  
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Page 5